GET WIRED: BUILD YOUR OWN HOME NETWORK, WEB SITE, AND INTERNET SERVER, PAGE 92

NOVEMBER 1999

Super Power

Apple's New Power Mac G4: the Supercomputer for the Rest of Us. Get All the Details, page 88
iMac unplugged.


Think different.
True to the original.

Life’s vibrant color. Subtle nuances of detail and shadow.
Printouts most like your original photos.
Without sacrificing razor-sharp text and graphics.
The new HP DeskJet 970C with 2400dpi.
Features

Cover Story
88 Fantastic Four
BY ANDREW GORE Apple's flashy Power Mac G4 brings super power to the desktop.

108 Where's the Fire?
BY STEPHAN SOMOGyi Will the new connection technology known as FireWire ever live up to its promise?

Create

Web
123 From Printed Page to Web Page
BY DAVID BLATNER Choose from four ways to take QuarkXPress documents to the Web.

Print
129 Expert Type Tricks
BY KATHLEEN TINKEL Learn techniques that meet the approval of even typographic fussbudgets.

Graphics
132 Re-create the Past
BY JACKIE GOODMAN Preserve an antique look using current digital tools.
Reviews

38 ATI Rage Orion;
Formac ProFormance 3;
IXMicro ix3D Game Rocket
Graphics accelerators compared

40 Newer Technology Maxpower
G3 L2 300/512K/150;
Sonnet Crescendo G3/L2
300/512K/150;
Sonnet Crescendo G3/L2
400/1MB/200
G3 upgrade cards for L2 cache
compared

42 Adobe Photoshop 5.5
Image-editing software

44 WebStar Server Suite 4.0
Internet server software

59 Studio Artist 1.0
Painting and drawing tool

60 QuickMail Office 2.0
E-mail server

62 Poser 4
3-D figure-animation tool

64 SoundJam MP
MP3 player and encoder

66 Media Cleaner Pro 4.0
Video-compression utility

68 Sonic Systems SonicWall Pro
Internet firewall device

70 Spell Catcher 8
Cross-platform writing utility

72 LinuxPPC 1999
Linux OS for the Mac

74 WorkingPapers Pro 2.0
Document-imaging and -management
software

76 Snapz Pro 2.0
Screen-capture utility

78 Noesys 2.0
Scientific-visualization program

80 Quake II
First-person-shooter game

Opinion

19 Letters

25 The Vision Thing
BY ANDREW GORE
What’s in a Power Mac name?

85 The Game Room
BY CHRISTOPHER BREEN
Apple’s done much toward making
the Mac a great gaming machine. But has it done enough?

198 The Desktop Critic
BY DAVID Pogue
Modern microprocessors are fast
enough. When will the rest of
the Mac catch up?

News

29 Mac Gains Ground in
Web 3-D
Thanks to recent software
developments, Mac users are
no longer second-class citizens
when it comes to viewing 3-D
graphics on the Web.

30 Wacom’s New Consumer
Tablet
Wacom’s new Graphire system
includes a pressure-sensitive
pen and cordless mouse, all for
about $100.

30 3-D Hardware Ready for
Takeoff
Developers of 3-D scanners
and other high-end graphics
hardware are taking a new look
at the Mac.

31 HP Makes Its Ink-Jet Case
Hewlett-Packard’s new DeskJet
970C poses a stiff challenge
to Epson’s Stylus Color ink-
jet printers.

31 Product Watch
New products for your Mac,
including a free version of
Animation Stand and two-
megapixel cameras from
Yashica, Casio, and Epson.

Secrets

117 AppleScript for the
Programming-Shy
BY JOSEPH SCHORR
How to automate four desktop tasks
without writing any code.

119 Quick Tips
BY LON POOLE
Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.
WE’VE REMOVED THE BIGGEST OBSTACLE BETWEEN YOU AND A PRINTER. THE STORE.
“Visit our crowded facility! Stand on lines! Interact with indifferent, under-trained clerks! And remember, with every purchase you help us pay our overhead!”

No, we don’t blame stores for not being this, well, forthcoming. They have a business to run. But do you really want to help them run it?

At the Virtual Printer Store, we bring you the printer without the inconvenience of the store.

You shop at home or office, via phone or mouse. You don’t have to deal with traffic – street, store or otherwise. You only pay for what you need (the printer) instead of what you don’t (bricks, mortar and middlemen). And since you buy direct from the manufacturer, you deal with people who’ll actually talk to you after the sale.

We offer free technical support 24 hours a day, 7 days a week – for the entirety of the one-year warranty. And if you run up against a problem we can’t solve, our Platinum Exchange Warranty Program guarantees you a replacement printer by the next business day. (All our printers come with a thirty-day, money-back guarantee as well.)

Finally, we offer printers good enough to sell themselves – because they have to. Printers that turn out vivid halftones, poster-sized graphics, printshop-quality text, and perform various other noteworthy feats noted here.

The Virtual Printer Store. Because the best place to shop for a printer isn’t a shop at all.

---

**NEW PRODUCT**

**ELITE 12/600 USB**
- 12 pages per minute
- 600 x 600 dpi resolution
- Maximum Print Area 8.5" x 14"
- Letter, legal, envelope
- 250-sheet Universal Tray
- PostScript® Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
- 33 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts, 45 downloadable fonts
- RAM expandable to 64 MB
- 1st year Platinum Exchange
- USB (cable included), Bi-directional Parallel

2nd Paper Feeder1 (includes 500-sheet Universal Tray) Add $299
2nd year Platinum Exchange Add $89

$699

**ELITE XL 20 Series**
- 20 pages per minute
- 600 x 600 dpi resolution
- Maximum Print Area 12.6" x 35.1"
- Letter, tabloid, legal, envelope, poster
- 500-sheet Universal Tray
- PostScript® Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
- 33 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts, 250 downloadable fonts
- RAM expandable to 64 MB
- 1st year Platinum Exchange
- EtherTalk®, LocalTalk®, NetWare®, TCP/IP
- Ethernet (10 BaseT, AUI), Bi-directional Parallel

2nd or 3rd Paper Feeder2 (includes 500-sheet Universal Tray) Add $529
2nd year Platinum Exchange Add $179

$1599

Lease $56 Month/36 months* Add $179

$1899

Lease $67 Month/36 months*

$2199

Lease $77 Month/36 months*

**ELITE 12 N Series**
- 12 pages per minute
- 600 x 600 dpi resolution
- Maximum Print Area 8.5" x 14"
- Letter, legal, envelope
- 250-sheet Universal Tray
- PostScript® Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
- 33 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts, 45 downloadable fonts
- RAM expandable to 64 MB
- 1st year Platinum Exchange
- EtherTalk®, TCP/IP
- USB, Ethernet (10 BaseT), Bi-directional Parallel

2nd year Platinum Exchange Add $99

$849

Lease $36 Month/24 months*

**ELITE XL 8 Series**
- 8 pages per minute
- 600 x 600 dpi resolution
- Maximum Print Area 11" x 17"
- Letter, tabloid, legal, envelope
- 250-sheet Universal Tray
- PostScript® Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
- 33 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts, 45 downloadable fonts
- RAM expandable to 64 MB
- 1st year Platinum Exchange
- EtherTalk®, LocalTalk®, TCP/IP
- Ethernet (10 BaseT, 10 Base2), Parallel

2nd year Platinum Exchange Add $139

$999

Lease $30 Month/24 months*

---

GCC Technologies is a registered trademark of GCC Technologies, Inc. and The Virtual Printer Store is a trademark of GCC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are trademarks of their respective owners. Signage is additional paper feeders. Supports two additional paper feeders.

Platinum Exchange pricing is at point of purchase only, leasing provided by independent leasing companies to qualified purchasers. Lease payments based on 24-month and 36-month terms. Lease terms are subject to change without notice or obligation. All GCC prices are Macintosh compatible.

*ABlender is support on all 20 Series printers. *Instant savings is for the 12 Series price only.
No one doubts that color can keep you in the game. But black and white will always make its point. Find out how Ricoh Aficio color can deliver unsurpassed color at the most affordable price. Yet, still meet all your black & white needs at a mere two cents a page. Aficio Color™

Sitting pretty

We're in your corner.
I'm not a project management expert, but everyone thinks I am. Most of my time is spent completing tasks, so I need a scheduling tool that's easy, fast, and flexible.

FastTrack Schedule 6.02 fills the bill. It keeps me organized and in control displaying all my project details in rich, colorful timelines. FastTrack Schedule provides just the right amount of power because it's more sophisticated than day-planners, but easier to use and half the price of traditional, high-end project managers.

The presentation-quality schedules clearly illustrate project objectives and deadlines keeping team members and clients informed and up-to-date. In a single schedule, I can outline multiple projects, make assignments, track cash flows, set-up dependencies—even add graphics. Whether I use it once a week or every day, FastTrack Schedule makes project scheduling easy.

For the free Demo CD, more info, or to place an order call 800-450-1982.

DON'T TELL MY BOSS

DON'T TELL MY BOSS

I'm not a project management expert, but everyone thinks I am. Most of my time is spent completing tasks, so I need a scheduling tool that's easy, fast, and flexible.

FastTrack Schedule 6.02 fills the bill. It keeps me organized and in control displaying all my project details in rich, colorful timelines. FastTrack Schedule provides just the right amount of power because it's more sophisticated than day-planners, but easier to use and half the price of traditional, high-end project managers.

The presentation-quality schedules clearly illustrate project objectives and deadlines keeping team members and clients informed and up-to-date. In a single schedule, I can outline multiple projects, make assignments, track cash flows, set-up dependencies—even add graphics. Whether I use it once a week or every day, FastTrack Schedule makes project scheduling easy.

For the free Demo CD, more info, or to place an order call 800-450-1982.

**NEW Version 6.02**
- ExpressDate™
- FastSteps™
- Open/Export MS Project MPX files
- Full AppleScript Support
- Histograms + Hyperlinks + and much more...

$199

Schedule Tomorrow's Success Today.
Get the Winning Edge.

From QuickTime® video to PowerPC® G4, XLR8® products lead the pack in every category.

Right out of the gate, it may look like the field is full of speed and expansion options. Looks can be deceiving. When it's down to a photo finish, XLR8 products win the race.

We push the edge when it comes to innovation so you get the "best of the best" for your Mac®. That's why industry experts are awarding top honors to our patent-pending Carrier G3/G4 Upgrade Technology™ and InterView™—the first USB product to turn the iMac into a true media machine. These products earn blue ribbon status by delivering the winner's edge, right out of the box.

XLR8, tools to perform and create... on your Mac.

MACb Carrier's G3/G4 patent-pending upgradeable upgrade technology was selected as Macworld's "Best of Show" and as Photoshop User's "Hot Pick."

"Buy it!" - MacFuture

InterView™ w/VideoShop 4.5 for USB and PCI has been listed as the perfect choice to deliver QuickTime video, and the "1999 Best Product of the Year" by Mac Home Journal.

888XLR8TOR • www.xlr8.com

Interex, Inc. • 8447 E. 35th St. N. • Wichita, KS 67226 • 316-636-5544 • 316-636-4639 fax

Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Product specifications subject to change without notice. ©1999 Interex, Inc.

Circle 121 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
Introducing DiskWarrior, a revolutionary new way to restore damaged disks!

DiskWarrior is a revolutionary new utility that combats disk damage. It quickly rebuilds, recovers and optimizes your HFS and HFS Plus disk directories, eliminating all directory errors and recovering lost files. Other utilities attempt to repair disks by patching the damage. Patching can result in more damage and permanent loss of files.

100% Recovery Assurance

Only DiskWarrior builds a new optimized directory using data recovered from the damaged directory. You have 100% assurance that DiskWarrior will always restore your disks and recover your files when directory damage is your enemy. You'll also have 100% confidence that you're getting the desired results. DiskWarrior's exclusive Preview ability lets you preview the restoration. You can examine your damaged disk in the Finder as it will appear after the directory is restored but before any changes are made to your disk.

Routine Maintenance

DiskWarrior is your first line of defense against unseen disk damage. Running DiskWarrior regularly prevents small unseen problems from becoming large ones by keeping your directories error free. You'll also keep your directories optimized to speed up overall disk performance.

©1998 Alsoft, Inc. PO Box 927, Spring, TX 77384-9277 USA, 281-353-4090 or fax 281-353-8966. DiskWarrior is a trademark of Alsoft, Inc. Visit our web site or call for requirements. DiskWarrior is not a magician. No utility can restore directories that have been written over.

THE UTILITY COMPANY
ALSOFT
www.Alsoft.com 800-257-6391

CIRLE 140 ON CARD OR GO TO WWW.MACWORLD.COM/GETINFO

Macworld HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

Subscription Services Phone 800/627-2247 or 303/665-8930, North America only 303/604-7445, outside North America
U.S. Mail Macworld Subscription Services P.O. Box 51135, Boulder, CO 80322-3131
World Wide Web www.zdnet.com/adsubs/macworld/service

Subscription Rates
The one-year (12-issue) subscription rate is $24.97 in the United States and $34.97 for all other countries (send $104.97 for air mail). The rate for a one-year (12-issue) subscription with the monthly CD-ROM is $49.97 in the United States and $64.97 for all other countries (air mail not available at this time). Checks must be made payable in U.S. currency to Macworld Please allow 6 to 8 weeks to receive your first issue.

Back Issues of Macworld
Back issues (subject to availability) are $8 per issue for U.S. delivery ($12 outside the United States); payment in U.S. currency to Macworld is required. Send check or money order to Back Issues Department, Ziff-Davis Inc., P.O. Box 51135, Boulder, CO 80322-3131.

Reprints and Permissions
You must have permission before reproducing any material from Macworld. Write to Macworld, Reprints and Permissions, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; include a phone number. To order reprints of your company's editorial coverage, call Reprint Management Services at 717/269-900; fax 717/269-800; e-mail sales@reprint.com.

Mailing Lists
We periodically make lists of our customers available to mailers of goods and services that may interest you. If you do not wish to receive such mailings, please write to us and include a copy of your mailing label.

Macworld on Microfilm
Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 734/761-4700.

Macworld Editorial
The editors of Macworld welcome your tips, compliments, or complaints. Stories and product reviews from past issues can be located at www.macworld.com. We are unfortunately unable to look up stories from past issues, reprinted products, or diagnose your Macintosh problems by phone, e-mail, or fax. Contact Apple help-line at 800/538-0656, ext. 500, for information on user groups in your area.

Our offices are located at 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; 415/213-6500, fax 415/442-0766.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR Send all comments and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine to letters@macworld.com. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all submissions. All letters published in Macworld or Macworld Online become the property of Macworld.

QUICK TIPS Send your questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software to Macworld, Quick Tips, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; fax 415/442-0766; e-mail quicktips@macworld.com. Please include your name, address, and telephone number.
Presenting a revolutionary force in television.

**YOU.**

ReplayTV™ Imagine having the freedom to watch your favorite shows on your schedule. The power to control live TV. The excitement of a truly personal television experience.

Presenting ReplayTV, a revolutionary set-top box that records your favorite shows on a hard disk automatically, every time they're on. No tapes.

No hassles. ReplayTV works with an intelligent programming service so you can create your own personal channels based on your favorite shows, actors or themes. ReplayTV finds and records your shows so you can watch them on-demand with full VCR-style controls. It's easy. It's automatic. It's guaranteed.

You can also pause, rewind and use instant replay on live TV. Say the phone rings in the middle of Friends®. Simply hit pause and take your call. Then, hit play and you haven't missed a beat. For just $699 and no monthly fees, ReplayTV will revolutionize the way you watch television. It's television made personal.

1.877.ReplayTV
replaytv.com

All prices shown are subject to change. Price does not include applicable state and local sales tax or shipping to the recipient's destination. ©2002 Replay Networks, Inc. All rights reserved. ReplayTV, the Replay logo, and Primetime. Anytime. are trademarks of Replay Networks, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are property of their respective holders. TV not included.

Choose 20 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
The caffeine molecule, if, instead of atoms, it were made of light bulbs.
CONNECTED.

Get faster access to your ideas with the LaCie FireWire Hard Drive.™ It can send data along its FireWire™ connector at 400 Mbps while linked to up to 63 FireWire enabled peripherals. And it’s still hotswappable. Plus, it’s available up to 36GB. All of your peripherals working together as one. Now who’d have thought of that?

LaCie Made for ideas.
Happy Easter
IT TAKES ONLY
ONE LITTLE THING
TO RUIN AN ENTIRE
PRESENTATION.

If your reputation hinges on
accuracy, consider that
Tektronix has been making
color printers for more
than 15 years. You might
also like to know about the
Phaser® 780 color printer.

It’s loaded with color
management tools that take
the guesswork out of getting
what you want. There’s our
exclusive PhaserMatch™ ICC
software, which allows you
to match the output of a specific
press, paper, or ink. Want to
know how your work is
going to look on newsprint?
Use one of the newsprint profiles,
or create your own using
International Color Consortium
standards. And it supports
ColorSync, so what you see
on your screen is what
comes out of your printer.

Avoid embarrassment.
Call toll-free 1-877-362-6567
ext. 1616. Or visit
www.tektronix.com/Phaser780x1616

© 1999 Tektronix, Inc. Tektronix and Phaser are registered trademarks and PhaserMatch
is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc. ColorSync is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Choose 95 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
FIND OUT ABOUT THE GADGET YOU DIDN'T REALIZE YOU WANTED YET.

CNET: Personal Tech

Technology that's fun to wear
Top 10 gadgets you need now
Solar-powered T-shirts by Del Sol
Shop for Webcams
Digital photography tips and tricks
Full speed ahead with car gadgets
CNET Shopper
TY shows beamed to cars
Choose a digital camera
Find your perfect PC

Sleek and sassy
MP3 must-haves
Cell phones for the fashion conscious
Buyer's guide to home PCs
Chat about digital cameras
MP3: com plans IPO in '99
Digital photography tips and tricks
Find lowest prices
Choose a Web cam digital camera

Qualcomm Q Phone: Sleek and sassy
Portable MP3 players reviewed
Global Positioning System: You'll never be lost again
MP3: com plans IPO in '99

CNET Tech Auctions

Portable MP3 players reviewed

Performance tests
Handheld games

CNET recommends

Stock quote lookup

Sony closing wireless phone business

Photo scanners

Message Boards: Trade MP3 tips and tricks with other users

It's a flat world, after all

Latest tech headlines

Golf score

Tech Jobs

Phone prices

All Editors' Choice

Gadgets and peripherals

CNET.com

The source for computers and technology.
Feuding over the Finder

STEPHAN SOMOGYI TELLS US IN “The Millennium Mac” (August 1999) that Mac OS X will have a new Finder. If this new list-oriented Finder is an addition to the traditional Finder, that’s fine; if it replaces it, that would be disastrous.

From the beginning, the Mac used a graphical interface, treating the user as a human being. Instead of making you input command lines, the Mac OS allowed objects to be picked up and dropped wherever you wanted to have them. As in a real office environment, you could leave items on the desktop if they were of immediate importance or stow them away in folders for later use. Whenever you needed to retrieve a document, it could be found in the very same spot. Imagine that your office cleaning staff rearranged all your documents. The next day, you would have a hard time finding them. That’s exactly what happens when the desktop or folder contents are sorted according to some other rule. Gone is the bird’s-eye view; say hello to the frog’s-eye view among listed files in a folder.

If Apple wants to add a new menu item to the Finder, that’s OK. However, if it wants to drop the traditional Finder, it will kill one of the unique features that make the Mac the Mac: a computer so easy to work with that you forget it’s a computer.

ARTHUR REICHMUTH Wetzikon, Switzerland

EARLY EVERYONE HAS BEEN CRITI­

cal, or at best unenthusiastic, about Apple’s decision to do away with the current Finder and replace it with a more advanced and powerful, Next OS-like Finder. To be honest, I was shocked at first. But a complete consideration of the situation makes it clear that Apple is right.

The new file-management interface, if anything like the one pictured in “The Millennium Mac,” is clearly more efficient than the one in previous Mac operating systems. Although the new Finder has been condemned for making browsing more complicated, including two versions of the Finder won’t solve that problem. Including the old and new versions would eliminate the Mac OS’s simplicity and kill the incentive for new users to choose Macintosh instead of Windows. It would also make the Mac OS a nuisance for die-hard users who would either have to ignore the new Finder or cope with having to switch between different file-management interfaces for different tasks.

It’s the ability to use the best technology instead of many lesser technologies that has separated the Mac OS from Microsoft’s blunt Windows. Apple should continue to do what it has always done by blending the best of what the old Finder has to offer with the best features of the new Finder in order to come up with one perfect file-management interface.

VICTOR RANGA Mount Vernon, New York

The Joy of 8.6

MAC OS 8.6 IS TERRIFIC! I HAVE A Performa 6400/180 with 80MB of RAM and have had performance troubles since I installed 8.0, then upgraded to 8.1, 8.5, and finally 8.5.1. I was nervous about upgrading to 8.6 but figured my Mac was so slow that it couldn’t get worse. And it didn’t! Microsoft Office apps open as fast as when I had OS 7.6. The Finder doesn’t pause for minutes at a time like it used to. From what I understand, this will be one of the last Mac OSs that will work on my PowerPC 601e processor, and that’s fine by me. My Performa is back to its old self and matching the performance of the Pentium II Windows NT machine I use at work.

Thanks to Apple for giving me back my old Performa!

PAUL BERTAIN Davis, California

Tools of the Trade

THANK YOU FOR THE INFORMA­
tive and timely “Essential Mac Tools” (August 1999). As a new Mac user, I found Franklin Tessler’s descriptions of quintessential Mac utilities to be important to my understanding of how to keep Mac OS 8.6 running in tip-top condition. I hope that other articles or a special column for new Mac users will continue.
I DISAGREE WITH THE RATINGS given to Alsoft’s Disk Express Pro 3.0.1 and Connectix’s RAM Doubler 8.0.1 in “Essential Mac Tools.” Franklin Tessler awarded Disk Express Pro four and a half mice even though it is still completely incompatible with HFS+ formatted hard disks. Apple released the HFS+ format more than a year ago. Ironically, Alsoft, the company that developed Plus Maker and Plus Maximizer, can’t seem to update its own utility.

On the other hand, RAM Doubler received only four mice. I think it deserves five. The brief review failed to mention an important feature of RAM Doubler that’s useful even if you have lots of physical RAM. When you run multiple applications simultaneously, RAM Doubler taps into the unused memory of the applications running in the background. This allows you to set large preferred-memory sizes for RAM-hungry applications such as Web browsers and graphics programs. RAM Doubler handles memory better than the Mac OS, and most power users experience fewer crashes when it is enabled.

Gregory Tetrault
Chesapeake, Virginia
PerfectFlat® technology looks better with...

Apple® Power and ViewSonic® on top!

Selecting your Mac® is only half the battle. Today, how you top it off is just as important. Innovations like multimedia monitors, flat panel displays and large screen CRTs are changing the old phrase “Monitor Sold Separately” to “Mac Sold Separately”.

Take the new ViewSonic PF790 19” (18.0” viewable) monitor with a .25mm super fine aperture grille pitch and a maximum resolution of 1600 x 1200. Or the GF775 17” (16.0 viewable) monitor with an ultra fine .24mm slot pitch and 1600 x 1200 maximum resolution. Both monitors utilize PerfectFlat technology designed to provide your Visual Computing™ Experience with precise, clear images.

At ViewSonic, we offer the #1 best selling monitors and flat panel displays in the USA*. Buy with confidence from the company that's won over 550 industry awards. Our warranty covers 3 years parts and labor. Plus 24-hour customer service, 7 days a week.

For more information on the company that's won over 550 industry awards, visit our website at: www.ViewSonic.com/mac/

(Mac® Sold Separately)

(800) 888-8583 • Specifications subject to change without notice. • Copyright © 1999, ViewSonic Corporation • Corporate names and trademarks stated herein are the property of their respective companies. • Apple and Mac are the registered trademarks of apple. • “Stanford Resources, Inc. Monitrak U.S. Desktop PC Monitor Shipments Q1 ’99 and Display Search, Quarterly Supply vs. Demand Study: Desktop Monitors Q2 ’99. • All rights reserved.
Mac/Windows® Compatibility

The New OrangePC® 660/450MHz Windows® compatibility card is 10 times faster than VirtualPC® and tracks a real Pentium® III 450 MHz.

...No Speed Limits!

When you're tired of fooling around with other people's PCs, or some pokey PC software emulator, it's time to step up to a real Windows® compatibility card for your Mac — the OrangePC. You know it's serious when the new OrangePC 450 MHz benchmarks side by side with a real Pentium® III; it's also 10 times faster than VirtualPC®.

And OrangePC is better than a PC clone anyway. OrangePC is seamlessly integrated into your Mac giving you a single platform footprint, live copy/paste between Mac/PC environments, shared files and shared peripherals. It's elegant; it's cool; it's just plain better! A 30 day money back guarantee is the same as a no risk test drive, without speed limits!

Orange Micro®

“19 Years of Innovation and Excellence”
(714) 779-2772 • www.orangemicro.com

Best Product* Best Price! $49.00

E D I T O R S’ C H O I C E

Grappier®

Ideal for new G3 Power Macs

MacWorld Magazine's Editor's Choice award went to Orange Micro's Grappier SCSI Card for three major reasons: 1. "fastest in its class" 2. "least expensive card in its category" 3. "and the only one that was bootable". Available in Fast, Ultra, and Ultra Wide. Make Grappier SCSI your choice!

Orange Micro®

www.orangemicro.com

Circle 60 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

LETTERS

No HP MFP for Me

In Stephen Beale's story on multifunction peripherals (MFPs) for the Mac, Beale states that Hewlett-Packard has closely allied itself with Apple (“Multifunction Peripherals Arrive for Mac,” News, August 1999). This is the same HP, I presume, that used to charge $50 more for a Mac-compatible DeskWriter than for a PC-compatible DeskJet; the same HP that markets its PhotoSmart products for PC only; the same HP that was completely AWOL during Apple's dark days. There's apparently no technical reason that a printer can't be both PC- and Mac-compatible—just look at the Epson color ink-jet products. We can only hope that Epson decides to market an MFP so we can reward it for being there while HP either gouged us or completely ignored us. As far as I'm concerned, Epson has earned the loyalty of every Mac user and HP has not.

Gary Stewart
Galion, Ohio

As a matter of fact, Epson recently unveiled two new MFPs: the Epson Stylus Scan 2000 and Stylus Scan 2500. For more details, check out “Epson Joins MFP Fray with Stylus Scan,” News, September 1999.—Ed.

Baby, You're a Star

Have you ever noticed how many commercials and advertisements feature Macs? The reason is obvious—the Mac OS is more pleasant to look at than Windows. Its handsome silver title bar is certainly more appealing than Windows' ugly blue title bar. The Mac OS is like a beautiful garden, whereas Windows resembles a lawn overgrown with crabgrass. Perhaps there's a concept advertising companies have grasped that Microsoft has not: elegance sells.

Ted Dziura
Wallingford, Connecticut

Letters should be sent to Letters, Macworld, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically, to letters@macworld.com. Include a return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld.
Say hello to our iMac™ & G3 compatible Laser Printers and Multi-Function Centers.

When it comes to laser power for iMac, we offer some very solid solutions. Case in point, our HL-1200 series Laser Printers with up to 12 pages per minute, true 600 dpi laser output and more.

Need to make your iMac even more of an all-in-one solution? Good, because our all-in-one Laser Multi-Function Centers deliver faxing, printing, copying and scanning.

If you're part of the Generation ready to change the world, it's nice to know you have a company like us at your side.

Available at: MACWAREHOUSE, CDW, MACZONE, COMPUSA, J&R COMPUTER WORLD, OFFICE DEPOT, OFFICEMAX AND STAPLES
After 14 years of constant research and development, Diehl Graphsoft is proud to introduce VectorWorks—the next generation of MiniCAD. VectorWorks improves MiniCAD’s proven CAD technology and merges new state of the art Object-Based design philosophy. This integration makes you more productive without sacrificing flexibility and control.

Increased Productivity with Object-Based Design
VectorWorks’ state of the art Object Technology helps streamline the design process by making it easy to create common design elements. Now, Objects like doors, windows, nuts and bolts, can be created and edited with a click of the mouse, making it easy to explore design alternatives, consider “what if” scenarios, and handle last-minute client changes.

The Strength of a Proven CAD Technology
VectorWorks offers a solid foundation based on proven CAD technology—giving you the power and flexibility to tackle any design problem. New features such as Workgroup Referencing, DWG (v. 14), Round Walls, Multiple Undo/Redo and an improved scripting language, strengthen VectorWorks’ core CAD capabilities. And, with RenderWorks, VectorWorks’ new photo-realistic rendering plug-in, you can bring your designs to life with textures, shadows and dramatic lighting.

The VectorWorks Advantage
With VectorWorks, you get it all—the flexibility and control of proven CAD technology and the productivity benefits of Object-Based design. VectorWorks ships FREE solutions for Architecture, Landscape Design, DTM and HVAC among others. Best of all, you aren’t limited to the solutions we provide. VectorWorks is completely customizable, allowing you to create your own custom business solutions.

Special Offer to Readers of Macworld
Save $279 by purchasing VectorWorks with photorealistic rendering direct for $820 or, without rendering for only $595. Includes FREE Tech Support and a 90-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

Diehl Graphsoft Inc
Software for Today’s Professional
1-888-646-4223
This voucher entitles you to save up to 74% off the cover price when you subscribe to MACWORLD.

BONUS: the Clip Art CD-ROM — FREE with your paid order.

Check one:

☐ 2 Years (24 issues) $49.97 — SAVE 74%
☐ 1 Year (12 issues) $34.97 — SAVE 64%

Savings Summary

ANNUAL COVER PRICE
$95.88

YOUR SPECIAL RATE
$34.97

SAVINGS OF:
$60.91

BONUS
CLIP ART
CD-ROM

☐ Payment enclosed.
☐ Bill me later.
The Vision Thing

by Andrew Gore

What's in a Name?

ONE OF THE BEST THINGS ABOUT THE POWER MAC G4: IT'S NOT NAMED THE POWER MAC G3

THE COEN BROTHERS’ 1996 film Fargo was a big movie about small-minded people doing terrible things to each other. Besides its being a remarkable piece of cinema, one of the most amazing things about Fargo is that almost none of the film’s action takes place anywhere near Fargo.

But at least Fargo is the only film made in the past 45 years with that name. Unfortunately, the names of Apple’s latest product offerings don’t have that kind of unique flavor.

A Mac Is a Mac Is a Mac

It seems that with its return to profitability Apple has lost the ability to come up with more than one name for a product line. This can become very confusing when, for example, you’re trying to explain to a novice user how the iMac he or she bought a year ago is different from the iMac Apple was selling by Thanksgiving, and how that differs from the iMac the company shipped at the beginning of the year, when they’re all named, simply, iMac. And when the next generation of the iMac appears, who wants to bet it won’t just be called iMac as well?

Apple’s stuck-in-a-rut naming practices aren’t just limited to its consumer-oriented computers, though. There have been at least three very different PowerBook G3 models, all named PowerBook G3. The first was nothing more than a PowerBook 3400 with a G3 chip inside. The next was the PowerBook G3 series—the black ones with the white logo. And most recently, there’s the “bronze” PowerBook G3, which looks a little thinner than the previous G3 series and has a translucent bronze keyboard but otherwise resembles its immediate predecessor.

Let’s move to the desktop, where there have been two different Power Mac G3s, one beige and the other blue and white, which even Apple executives refer to as the “Blue and White G3” to differentiate it from the old “Beige G3.”

As happy as I am with the Power Mac G4 (see the feature “Fantastic Four,” elsewhere in this issue), I’m almost ecstatic simply because it’s not named Power Mac G3. Unfortunately, beneath the Power Mac G4 logo are two different kinds of technologies that, in past days, would’ve been treated as different computer models.

Imagine a software company or a manufacturer of add-on hardware trying to divine over the phone or in an e-mail message exactly what kind of Mac someone is using: “Are you using the PowerBook G3, or the PowerBook G3 series, or the PowerBook G3 series with the bronze keyboard?”

iMac Khakis

So what exactly is Apple thinking? It can’t be out to confuse customers, hoping that the resulting cloud of befuddlement might confuse people into buying several identical computers.

My guess is that Apple’s trying to create a simple message for its prospective customers. You need to revise names only if you’re concerned about selling upgrades. If you’re primarily concerned with selling to new users, you stick with the names you’ve got.

If Apple had its way, it would be the Gap of computers. When you go into a store to buy a pair of jeans, do you concern yourself with the technology underlying that product? No—you like the look and, especially if you’re buying Gap jeans, you like the image the company’s brand projects. Wearing a Gap product says something about you as much as it keeps the cold out and the rain off or keeps you from getting arrested for public indecency.

That’s what Apple wants the world to think about Mac products—that they’re personal statements. And by keeping its naming focused on who the product is for rather than on the product itself, Apple keeps the decision of which Mac to buy as simple as possible.

Split Personality

But while the Gap-ification of Apple makes sense from a marketing standpoint, I still have to wonder if it isn’t a bit too early to sell computers by using generic brand names, as clothes are sold. The last time I checked, jeans didn’t take advantage of add-on cards designed specifically for particular models. And they didn’t need technical support, unless perhaps you’re buying a pair of shrink-to-fit Levi’s.

As this year’s vast influx of new Mac users start looking to upgrade that old iMac to run G4-savvy applications (Think they won’t? I’ve got two words for you: voice recognition.), do you think this homogenous naming is going to get them confused?

As the people of Fargo would say: Oh, yah. Yah, you hetcha! m

Ask, geez. You can e-mail your questions and comments to Andy at visionthing@macworld.com.
WITH ORDINARY PRINTERS, YOU SEE THE FLOWERS BLOOMING.

WITH OUR PRINTERS, YOU SEE THE LADIES DANCING.
Anyone can show you the flowers. But the textile company that created this catalogue cover wanted to show you more. Like the incredible fabrics worn by the 38 women you see here. Sheer enough to pass for petals. In a palette only nature could imagine. So what did they choose to capture all this color and detail? An Epson printer. The only one they could trust to separate the beauties from the blossoms. Which, when it comes to printers, is what separates the men from the boys.
There's only one utility in the world that does more for your Macintosh than TechTool Pro 2...

Introducing TechTool Pro 2.5

MicroMat's disk repair and Macintosh troubleshooting utility just became a whole lot better. Loaded with new features like Trash Cache™, which allows you to resurrect files you've accidentally deleted. Or our new Automated Diagnostic feature that checks your drives at the time intervals you specify, so you're always sure your drives are in top shape. TechTool Pro 2.5 even now supports new technologies like FireWire drives, USB floppy drives, System 8.6, all of the latest Macs and much more. But the real power of TechTool Pro 2.5 isn't in the features you can see, it's in the features you can't see. Like a multitude of new drive repair routines that can save data that other utilities would simply abandon. An improved recovery system that will find lost files in the darkest caverns of a damaged drive. You'll also find improved performance on key features like disk optimization. But maybe the feature you'll find most interesting about this version is the price: FREE*. If you own any version of TechTool Pro 2, just go to our web site and grab the updater. You'll be glad you did.

MicroMat Inc.
800-829-6227
707-566-3831
FAX: 707-566-3871
info@micromat.com
www.micromat.com

Fix different.
Mac Gains Ground in Web 3-D

NEW SOFTWARE RELEASES
SPELL THE END OF A
DROUGHT FOR THE MAC

by Stephen Beale

After years of false starts, the Web is ready to take off as a delivery vehicle for 3-D graphics, and this time it appears that Mac users won't be left behind. Several companies have unveiled Web-based 3-D technologies that support the Mac—at least for playback—and the long wait for a usable Mac Virtual Reality Modeling Language (VRML) browser seems to be over. Meanwhile, Sun Microsystems and the nonprofit Web3D Consortium are hard at work on the next generation of 3-D Web standards, respectively Java3D and X3D.

Zapped VRML Most of the recent Web 3-D action happened at Siggraph 99, the huge computer-graphics trade show held August 8 to 13 in Los Angeles. There, a little-known organization called Zap Technologies (www.zaptech.com) demonstrated a free VRML-HTML browser called Twirl. Zap, which describes itself as a pro bono software developer, is making the browser available on an open-source basis, allowing other developers to add modifications. Previously, the only VRML browser for the Mac was a buggy version of Cosmo Player that worked with older versions of Netscape Navigator. VRML is the reigning standard for 3-D content on the Web.

Other VRML browsers for the Mac could be in the works. Blaxxun Interactive (415/437-6160, www.blaxxun.com), through the Web3D Consortium, is making its VRML browser available under an open-source arrangement. As with Twirl, other developers are now free to create their own versions of the software.

Waiting in the wings is X3D, the successor to VRML. Essentially a hybrid of VRML and Extensible Markup Language, X3D will be backward-compatible with VRML, meaning you'll be able to view VRML content with X3D-enabled browsers. The Web3D Consortium, which is responsible for developing the standard, expects that the first X3D applications will ship in the first half of next year.

Built in Java Sun expects to play a role with Java3D, an extension of the Java language that supports 3-D modeling and rendering. Currently, Java3D is available only for Windows and Unix systems, but Sun says a Mac version is in the works.

The Java developer sees
Java3D as a complement to X3D. Java3D applications will be able to read and write X3D files, and Sun says Java3D will offer interactive functions not available in X3D.

Some companies are using current versions of Java to generate 3-D content for the Web. For example, Shout Interactive (415/641-1121, www.shoutinteractive.com) has developed a Java-based 3-D renderer that runs on any Java-capable computer. Blaxxun's Blaxxun3D is a Java applet that supports some features in VRML. The advantage is that you can view 3-D content on any Java-capable computer without downloading a plug-in.

Plug-in Power Other companies are pushing proprietary 3-D technologies that require a plug-in download. The best known is MetaCreations (805/566-6200, www.meta creations.com), which has finally released the long-awaited Mac version of its MetaStream browser plug-in; the PC version has been available for more than a year. You can create MetaStream content by using a Save As option in Bryce 4, Poser 4, and other MetaCreations programs.

The Swedish company Cycore Computers (www.cyc ore.com) offers Mac playback software for its Cult3D Web technology, but you'll need Windows software to generate the content. Hypercosm (608/821-0500, www.hypercosm.com) has introduced a 3-D-programming language called OMAR (Object-oriented Modeling and Rendering), along with Hypercosm Studio, an application-development environment. Mac users can view Hypercosm content using the Hypercosm3D Player. The authoring software currently works only with Windows, but the company says that it plans to release a Mac version next year.

Hypercosm claims that its technology has an advantage over MetaStream and Cult3D, because the language allows you to define the function of objects as well as their geometry. For example, you can create a 3-D clock that works as a real timepiece. The content is very compact: at Siggraph 99, Hypercosm demonstrated an online air-hockey game that consumes about 14K of file space.

Another company, Web developer Pulse Entertainment (415/348-4000, www.pulse3d.com), has created a Web 3-D technology for its own projects, which include a digital version of comedian Jay Leno created for NBC's Web site. Pulse offers a 200K browser plug-in for the Macintosh and Windows.

3-D Hardware Ready for Mac Market?

MAC RESURGENCE AND OPENGL SPUR INTEREST

by Stephen Beale

The recent Siggraph computer-graphics conference in Los Angeles could have been a frustrating experience for Mac users. The show, which covers such high-end graphics technologies as 3-D animation and virtual reality, is heavy on Windows NT and Unix applications. Wandering the aisles, you'd see hardware that could have walked out of a science-fiction movie—3-D scanners, solid-object printers, motion-capture rigs—only to find that none of it worked on a Mac.

However, given Apple's resurgence, the company's adoption of the OpenGL 3-D graphics standard, and the prospect for wicked-fast Mac systems running Altivec-based PowerPC chips, some developers of high-end 3-D hardware are taking another look at the Mac.

Niche Product These are far from being mass-market products. A midrange 3-D scanner—for scanning models directly into 3-D modeling or rendering programs—will set you back $50,000 or more, as will a solid-object printer, which produces physical models from 3-D computer data. In some cases, the system price includes a dedicated Windows NT workstation.

Motion-capture systems, for controlling animated 3-D characters in real time, are even more esoteric. Most such systems feature a suit embedded with position sensors. When you wear the suit, any movements you make are automatically applied to the 3-D character. Some companies offer facial-tracking systems that similarly allow an actor to control the speech and facial expressions of an animated figure.

OpenGL Benefits Apple's embrace of OpenGL, a standard set of 3-D-graphics routines, will make it easier for developers to offer Mac versions of their hardware, because most are already using OpenGL-based driver software in their Windows NT or Unix products. The forthcoming G4 processor, with its Altivec extensions,
will offer unprecedented 2-D and 3-D graphics performance. And with Apple's resurgence, hardware developers are more confident in the long-term prospects for the Mac market.

Two developers of 3-D scanners, Digibotics and Cyberware, say they are considering Mac versions. Digibotics' Digibot II is a $50,000 scanner that currently works only with Windows NT. Cyberware offers a range of 3-D scanners, from tabletop models to a six-figure system designed to scan people's bodies.

Cyberware also offers a scanner, popular in film and broadcast production, for scanning heads. Combine it with a solid-object printer, and you have a workable, if expensive, system for producing portrait sculptures.

systems

Vimage Drops Mac Upgrade Business
SEEKS OTHER COMPANIES TO OFFER ITS PRODUCTS
by Macworld Staff

Vimage, a Japanese manufacturer that had been active in the Mac upgrade business, announced in August that it would no longer offer products to users or resellers, effectively ending the company's role as a Mac vendor. However, in a message on the company's Web site, Vimage said it was seeking potential partners to offer its products under their own labels.

The company offered a line of G3 CPU upgrades under the Vpower brand. It's a competitive market with little room for product differentiation because all the vendors get their primary components—the G3 chips—from the same sources (see "G3 Upgrade Cards," Reviews, in this issue). Vimage, a relative newcomer to the Mac market, was competing with well-known vendors such as Newer Technology, Sonnet Technologies, PowerLogix, and XLR8.

Other upgrade vendors have also undergone changes. Newer Technology, reportedly beset by financial problems, announced in August that it had hired three executives to implement new production, finance, and organizational strategies. They include APS Technologies veteran John Nelson, who will take on responsibilities previously handled by former chief operating officer Steve Worrell and former operations director Lanny Bunner, both of whom left the company.

In a statement, Newer Technology said it hopes to "accelerate product shipments, shorten product development cycles, and improve time to market." Along with CPU upgrades, Newer Technology also sells memory, USB peripherals, and a FireWire PC Card for Apple PowerBooks.

Interex, the parent company of XLR8, has hired much of the former management team of DayStar Digital to handle its Mac upgrade business. Interex purchased the XLR8 brand name in 1996. DayStar closed its doors in 1998 after Apple pulled the plug on Mac OS licensing.

printing

HP Throws the Ink-Jet Gauntlet
DESKJET 970C SQUARES OFF WITH EPSON MODEL
by Macworld Staff

Epson America (800/463-7766, www.epson.com), which until now has dominated the Macintosh inkjet printer market, is about to get its stiffest competition in years. Hewlett-Packard (800/552-8500, www.hp.com) has announced a new ink-jet printer, the $399 DeskJet 970C, that appears to offer a breakthrough in speed and...
image quality. But Epson has its own response, with the $429 Stylus Color 900G, an iMac-inspired version of the Stylus Color 900.

**HP’s Challenge**  The DeskJet 970C prints at 600 dpi, but HP’s color-layering technology increases the apparent resolution to 2,400 by 1,200 dpi for printing images on photo paper. Although it’s only a four-color printer, the HP’s photo-output samples are impressive; the images appear to rival the best photo output of Epson’s six-color ink-jet models.

The DeskJet 970C is also fast—HP claims maximum color output of 10 pages per minute in draft mode. In its highest-quality mode, HP says, the DeskJet 970C can produce a full-page color photo in about three minutes. Although it does not feature an iMac-inspired industrial design, it does break from the standard beige designs of HP’s earlier ink-jet printers. Other features include a print-cancel button, a low-ink indicator, and automatic two-sided printing—the latter a first for low-cost ink-jet printers.

The DeskJet 970C has a USB port for connection to iMacs or blue-and-white G3 systems, but no serial port for older Macs. Hewlett-Packard expects to ship the printer by the time you read this.

**Epson Responds**  Epson’s Stylus Color 900G—a blueberry version of the previously announced Stylus Color 900 (see *Reviews*, June 1999)—offers the same maximum 10-ppm print speed as the DeskJet 970C.

Judging from Epson’s samples, photo output from the four-color printer looks just as impressive as the HP DeskJet 970C’s output. USB and serial interfaces are built in; Epson also offers Ethernet, LocalTalk, and PostScript 3 options. The printer is expected to ship by the time you read this.

---

**A Kazoo for Adobe?**  Adobe Systems (800/833-6687, www.adobe.com) has licensed Kazoo 3-D rendering technology from LightWork Design (www.kazo3d.com). Kazoo, which LightWork sells to other software developers, allows users to manipulate and paint 3-D models in real time. Adobe says that it will use the software in future consumer products.

**Video to Go**  Now you can capture—and export—video with your PowerBook. The iRez CapSurePro, from Par Technologies (602/922-0044, www.i2e.com), is a $399 Type II PCMCIA Card that connects to camcorders, VCRs, and other video sources. It requires a PowerBook 3400 or later.—EDITED BY MICHAEL GOWAN
Camera shops with night-vision lenses; Dim Sum restaurants that deliver.

Drive Ethan to daycare, 8:30 am; sweep Mullins office for listening devices, 11:30 am.

Notes on Davis disappearance; directions to meeting w/informant.

Download photos of Kendall surveillance; clean goop off Ethan's high chair.

Synchronize and back up my Palm V™ organizer with my Mac. With just one touch.

Simply Palm™

www.palm.com

Palm Computing, Inc., developer of the world’s leading handheld platform.

PalmConnect™ kit required for Macintosh connectivity; sold separately. ©1999 3Com Corporation. All rights reserved. 3Com. The 3Com logo, and Palm Computing, and PalmConnect are registered trademarks and Palm, Palm V, the Palm Computing Passion logo, Simply Palm and Minx connected, are trademarks of Palm Computing, Inc. or 3Com Corporation.
It’s late.

The shop is quiet.

Except for the whimpering
The writers have long since left to sniff merlots. The suits are with their families watching television. You’re watching a computer ruin your last six hours of work. Incompatible fonts and formats. Color management quirks. Printing problems. Even the caffeine’s not working for you anymore. End the nightmare. Focus your creativity on the work, not on ways to make your computer work. Leverage your talents with Adobe’s professional graphics software. Photoshop. InDesign. Illustrator. Acrobat. PressReady. They work together seamlessly to take ideas from screen to paper to the Web and back. There’s a reason our software defines the industry. There’s a reason you got into this business. Jog your memory. Then give Adobe a call at 1-800-833-6687, ext. 59600 or visit our site on the Web at www.adobe.com/propub99. Do it before it gets much later.
Can't print or copy at 12.5 ppm color; 50 ppm b&w.
Can't deliver 600×600 dpi x 8 bit image quality.
Can't handle stock up to 140 lbs. Index.
Can't provide innovative IBT technology.
Can't offer Apple Macintosh-based controller.
Can print or copy at 12.5 ppm color; 50 ppm b&w for quicker turnaround.
Can deliver 600 x 600 dpi x 8 bit image quality.
Can handle stock up to 140 lbs. Index.
Can provide innovative IBT technology.
Can offer choice of either Apple Macintosh or Microsoft Windows NT-based controllers.
Can easily see a demo by calling 1-800-ASK-XEROX, ext. 460
Graphics Accelerators

RAGE ORION AND PROFORMANCE 3 PROVIDE BEST 2-D, 3-D ACCELERATION

Whether you’re viewing a QuickTime movie, zooming in on a big Adobe Photoshop image, or playing the latest shoot-'em-up adventure game, it takes lots of horsepower to push all those pixels across your display. Apple’s blue-and-white Power Mac G3 systems, driven by ATI Technology’s Rage 128 graphics-acceleration chips, provide excellent graphics performance, but what if you have an older Mac system?

Macworld Lab tested three shipping graphics-accelerator cards designed for use with any PCI-equipped Power Mac: ATI Technology’s Rage Orion, Formac Electronic’s Proformance 3, and IXMicro’s ix3D Game Rocket. We also looked at a potential competitor in the graphics-accelerator arena: 3dfx’s Voodoo3 2000 PCI card, using an unsupported beta version of its Mac driver. In the end, both the Formac and ATI cards are great choices for boosting graphics acceleration in beige G3s. But if you’re looking to get more performance out of your blue-and-white G3, the cost doesn’t justify the minor performance boost.

The Contenders

All of the tested cards use new-generation processors designed to boost the speed and display quality of 2-D and 3-D graphics. The $199 ATI Rage Orion features the same Rage 128 chip that drives the graphics accelerator in blue-and-white G3 systems. Sporting 16MB of nonupgradable video memory, it’s designed primarily for gamers, but it will also accelerate systemwide graphics display. Formac’s Proformance 3, targeted at design professionals, uses the Permeda3 graphics processor from 3DLabs. We tested the $259, 16MB version; Formac also offers a $189, 8MB model.

Two cards are powered by 3dfx technology: IXMicro’s $249 ix3D Game Rocket uses the Banshee chip set, and the 3dfx card has the newer, Voodoo3 design.

We tested both with 16MB of video RAM. The chip developer, whose Voodoo processors have become the standard for game acceleration in the PC market, is working with Mactell on a Voodoo3 card, due out this fall. The card we tested used an unsupported beta driver; we tested it only as a preview of what’s to come.

Making a Difference

Using our test beds—a 300MHz beige Power Mac G3 and a 400MHz blue-and-white Power Mac G3 (the latter is not shown in the benchmark, “Boosting Beige G3 Graphics”)—we timed common 2-D and 3-D graphics tasks, and a jury evalu-
ated the quality of QuickTime movies played on the systems. For our 2-D tests, we used large QuarkXPress and Photoshop documents. We also timed video frame rates in Puffin Designs’ Commotion. In the 3-D tests, we timed frame rates in ActiVision’s Quake II; MacSoft’s Unreal; and LightWork Design’s Walker, a real-time 3-D-rendering application.

If you have an older Power Mac system, all of these cards will give you a significant boost in graphics performance—depending on which applications you use. We saw marked improvement when running Photoshop on our 300MHz system with each of the four cards, but hardly any with QuarkXPress. The ProFormance 3’s Photoshop acceleration was especially impressive.

All three shipping cards offer built-in QuickTime acceleration. Here, the Rage Orion is the hands-down winner; our jury rated its QuickTime movie quality as excellent and that of the Game Rocket and Proformance 3 as only fair. The 3dfx card did a poor job of displaying QuickTime movies.

After we ran our 3-D tests, the benefits of the graphics accelerators were much clearer. As you can see in the benchmark, all four cards substantially boosted performance for Unreal. With Quake, the Rage Orion (in RAVE mode) and Game Rocket (in Glide mode) turned in excellent scores. But only the 3dfx Voodoo3 card passed the 30-frames-per-second plateau—the holy grail for gamers. On the other hand, the Proformance 3—the performance leader in some of our other tests—barely kept up with the system’s built-in graphics adapter because it lacks an OpenGL driver (coming this fall, according to Formac).

Although upgrading the graphics card in older systems is an easy choice, for most users of blue-and-white G3 systems, it doesn’t make much sense. The ProFormance 3 outpaced the Power Mac G3’s built-in Rage 128 chip for Unreal play and Photoshop document scrolling, but there wasn’t enough difference to justify the $259 outlay.

**Software Support**

The Rage Orion and ProFormance 3 support RAVE, the hardware acceleration component of Apple’s QuickDraw 3D software. Any game or 3-D authoring application that supports RAVE acceleration should see some speed increase when these cards are installed in a system. IXMicro promises RAVE support for the Game Rocket in the near future. The Game Rocket and 3dfx cards support Glide, a 3-D gaming API developed by 3dfx. A handful of popular games, most notably Bungie Software’s Myth, are limited to Glide support; you’ll need a Voodoo-based graphics card for the fastest and best-looking 3-D action.

A third standard, OpenGL, represents the future of 3-D graphics on the Mac. Only a few Mac applications support OpenGL at present, but Apple’s decision to embrace the standard means OpenGL compatibility will soon be a common software feature. The Rage Orion and Voodoo3 cards currently offer built-in OpenGL support; Formac and IXMicro both promise OpenGL support in the near future.

**Macworld’s Buying Advice**

The Rage Orion and ProFormance 3 both earned high scores in our performance tests. The Rage Orion was a more balanced performer, scoring reasonably well in all of our tests; it also provided the best QuickTime display quality. The ProFormance 3 outpaced the other cards in a few tests, but in our Quake benchmark it barely kept up with the reference system. Gamers may want to wait for the upcoming Mactell Voodoo3 card and its promised excellent frame rates. For general use in older Power Macs, the Rage Orion offers the best combination of price and performance, while the ProFormance 3 gives Photoshop users a boost.—Stephen Beale

---

### Graphics Accelerators Compared

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Mouse Rating</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Contact</th>
<th>Pros</th>
<th>Cons</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATI Technology</td>
<td>Rage Orion</td>
<td>****</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>905/882-2600</td>
<td>Excellent price/performance; good software bundle; excellent QuickTime quality; supports OpenGL.</td>
<td>Average 2-D acceleration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formac Electronic</td>
<td>Proformance 3</td>
<td>****</td>
<td>$259</td>
<td>925/251-0100</td>
<td>Generally excellent performance; option for digital LCD and 3-D goggles.</td>
<td>Poor Quake acceleration; no OpenGL support.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IXMicro</td>
<td>ix3D Game Rocket</td>
<td>****</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>888/467-2812</td>
<td>Decent performance; supports Glide.</td>
<td>QuickTime artifacts; no RAVE or OpenGL support.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Boosting Beige G3 Graphics

**Best results in red. Reference product in italics.**

**Behind Our Tests**

We tested the graphics accelerators in a first-generation Power Macintosh G3/300 running Mac OS 8.6 with 256MB of RAM and virtual memory turned off. For detailed information on our tests, see the review online at [www.macworld.com/1999/11/reviews/](http://www.macworld.com/1999/11/reviews/). Macworld Lab testing supervised by Kevin Mitchell.
G3 Upgrade Cards

L2 Cache Cards Boost Performa Speed

ALL THEM "Upgrade-Challenged" Macs: consumer-oriented Power Mac systems, circa 1996 and 1997, that were never intended for CPU upgrades. The most popular systems, based on PowerPC 603e CPUs, were Apple's Performa 6400, Power Mac 6500, and Twentieth-Anniversary Macintosh, but the list also includes Macintosh clones from Motorola and Power Computing. With a fat CPU soldered in place, there doesn't seem to be much of a way to add a G3 chip to these machines.

But wait—those clever upgrade folks have figured out an ingenious way to get near-G3 performance from old 603e Power Macs. Sonnet Technologies, Newer Technology, and PowerLogix have released G3 upgrade cards that fit in the Macs' L2 cache slot. Remove the L2 cache card and pop in one of these upgrades, and you'll soon be racing along at 300MHz or more.

Cruising Along

Macworld Lab tested five G3 cards that fit into the L2 cache slot: three Crescendo G3/L2 models from Sonnet and two Maxwell G3 L2 models from Newer. One Sonnet card features a 400MHz G3 CPU; the others have 300MHz CPUs with a range of cache speeds and sizes. The Newer cards are both 300MHz, but one, the Maxwell G3 L2 300/1MB, was a hand-built preproduction model; we included it in our tests as a preview, but we didn't rate it because it wasn't shipping at press time. The PowerLogix cards didn't arrive in time for testing.

It was impossible to test the cards in every supported model, so we chose a Performa 6400 with a 180MHz 603e CPU. Other supported Macs include the Power Macintosh 4400, 5400, 5500, 6400, and 6500; the Performa 54XX and 6360; the Twentieth-Anniversary Macintosh; Power Computing's PowerBase desktop; and Motorola's StarMax 3000 and 4000.

We found that the cards do indeed deliver speeds approaching that of a 300MHz G3 system, especially when performing such CPU-intensive tasks as 3-D rendering. The speed boost is apparent not only from our benchmark testing; the Performa also feels peppier with the upgrade cards installed. But as with any CPU upgrades, be prepared for some gotchas, especially considering the upgrade-challenged nature of these Macs.

Cache Back

How do you achieve G3 performance in an old 603e system? The L2 cache in those systems normally serves as a form of high-speed memory, feeding frequently used data into the 603e CPU. The G3 upgrades replace this memory with a fully functioning PowerPC G3 CPU running at 300MHz to 400MHz. In addition to the card, you install a system extension that directs all traffic from the main CPU to the L2 cache slot. Because the G3 processor includes its own backside cache, you won't miss the L2 cache card.

There is a limit to the performance you can get from an older Mac system; however, and these cards push right up against it. Much of the problem lies in the system bus: most of the upgrade-challenged Macs, including the Performa 6400, have a 40MHz bus. By comparison, Apple's iMac and PowerBooks have 66MHz buses, and the latest blue-and-white G3s' buses zip along at 100MHz.

But you don't just miss out on the latest bus speeds—the CPU speed of these upgrades is limited to eight times the system-bus speed. With a 40MHz system bus, your CPU maxes out at 320MHz. Obviously, it doesn't make much sense to get a 400MHz G3 upgrade. As we found in our testing, the 400MHz card delivered only marginally better performance than the 300MHz upgrades, and it sells for a premium. However, if you have one of the supported Mac models with a 50MHz bus—they include the Twentieth-Anniversary Macintosh and Power Mac 5500 and 6500—you'll see performance closer to what you'd expect from a 400MHz CPU.

A Tight Fit

Installing these upgrades is theoretically as easy as adding an L2 cache card. However, the cache slot was never meant to host a CPU, and the cards are much bulkier, in every dimension, than the cache cards they replace. The result, at least in the Performa 6400, is a tight fit.

Curiously, the Sonnet and Newer cards place the CPU on opposite sides. When you install the Sonnet upgrades, the heat sink fits snugly against the nearest RAM card; with the Newer upgrades, the heat sink almost brushes against the nearest of two PCI cards (if a card is installed). The Sonnet card is bigger but seems to fit better. However, both companies' cards installed with minimal fuss considering the tight quarters.

Software installation is a breeze. With each card, you just copy an extension to the System Folder and you're ready to go. Both Sonnet and Newer include software utilities that let you gauge your system's performance, and Sonnet's Metronome utility displays the CPU temperature—a concern given the tight fit. However, none of the cards—including two that we ran for days without shutting down—appeared to cause heat-related problems.

Render Me This

We tested the cards by running MacBench 5.0 and MetaCreations' Bryce 4 in Mac OS 8.6. All five cards showed hefty speed increases over an unaccelerated Performa 6400, but the difference was especially noticeable in Bryce 4: the upgraded system took 40 to 49 minutes to ray-trace a 640-by-480-
pixel scene, whereas the native 180MHz 603e CPU took nearly 3 hours.

The MacBench numbers were impressive but not quite as dramatic; even the slowest cards clocked Processor and Graphics scores close to those of a 300MHz beige Power Mac (see “Cards Meet Upgrade Challenge”). As you might expect, the upgrades provided only a modest boost to the MacBench Disk scores.

Even with a maximum speed of 320MHz, Sonnet’s 400MHz upgrade (which features a 1MB backside cache) received the highest Processor score. However, unless you have a Power Mac with a 50MHz bus—allowing you to take full advantage of the CPU speed—it’s hard to justify the $600 price tag. (Newer’s 400MHz upgrade, which we did not test, costs $779.)

The other cards, all with 300MHz CPUs, showed little variation in performance. The primary difference is backside-cache size; Sonnet’s 1MB cache version actually bested the 400MHz card in our rendering test, although Newer’s card, a preproduction model with a 200MHz 1MB cache, was 4 to 5 minutes slower.

Not surprisingly, the cards showed the greatest variation in MacBench Processor scores, a measure of pure CPU speed. Here, the 400MHz card slightly outpaced the 300MHz G3 reference system and ran more than 30 percent faster than the 300MHz cards with 512K caches. However, all of the cards received similar Graphics scores.

None of the cards appeared to cause any unusual software conflicts or system crashes, but there’s no guarantee that the cards will work perfectly with every Mac configuration. And it’s unclear if these or any G3 upgrades will support Mac OS X.
Photoshop 5.5

IMAGE EDITOR FOCUSES ON THE WEB

EVER AGONIZED OVER WHETHER to buy a new version of Adobe Photoshop? Then get ready for one of the easiest decisions you've made in years. If you're a Web designer, you'll want to purchase the new version as soon as possible; if not, don't bother. It really is that simple.

What makes this decision a real no-brainer is that Photoshop's new features—including dramatically improved GIF and JPEG optimization—focus narrowly on the Web. Furthermore, the package includes ImageReady 2.0, a $199 Web-graphics editor that automates image slicing, JavaScript rollovers, and animation. The problem is that many of ImageReady's features overlap Photoshop's but are implemented differently enough to cause confusion.

Extraction Made Easy

When it comes to masking, Photoshop has long provided only the bare essentials. Version 5.5 simultaneously addresses this oversight and ignores it: although three new tools make short work of separating complex subjects from their backgrounds, not one of them is capable of generating a mask. You can quickly isolate hair, leaves, and other intricate details, but Photoshop erases pixels instead of masking them, dramatically limiting your options for fine-tuning the results.

The extraction tools vary wildly in utility. The first, optimistically dubbed the magic eraser, is the least useful of the three, erasing clumps of similarly colored pixels each time you click. Not only is it crude, but it's also redundant—you can accomplish the same feat by clicking with the magic wand and pressing delete. The prosaically named background eraser is actually more magical: as you trace an image, the tool samples and extracts the background color. The final option, the Extract command, calculates and eliminates the background automatically, based on a rough outline. Unfortunately, the controls in the Extract dialog box are far from intuitive. And because there's no undo function, you'll spend some time erasing your mistakes.

For my money, the background eraser does the best job of balancing ease of use, real-time feedback, and at least halfway-predictable results. But bear in mind that all three tools perform best with backgrounds of relatively homogeneous colors. If the foreground and background share similar hues or brightness values, you're better off creating a manual mask as in the old days.

Better Web Graphics

I've yet to meet a professional Web designer who doesn't use Photoshop—and hasn't grumbled about its shortcomings. Happily, Photoshop 5.5 tackles these complaints head-on. First, the type problems are 99 percent fixed. The underline style has been reinstated, and new anti-aliasing and kerning options make text more legible at small sizes. I'm frustrated that I still can't get 9-point Geneva and other system fonts to kern exactly as they do in the Finder, but small type looks much better than it did in the past. The new version also lets you preview the effects of JPEG compression before saving an image. And unlike JPEG previews produced by third-party plug-ins, Photoshop's previews are accurate.

But the GIF options are where 5.5 really shines. The Perceptual color-reduction option indexes GIF images to smaller sizes while allowing smoother transitions. You can specify a degree of dithering; matte translucent portions of a layer; preserve black, white, and Web-safe colors; and even apply lossy compression. When applying the Web-safe palette, Photoshop still has a penchant for saving colors you're not using, but there are plenty of workarounds.

Borrowing a page from ImageReady's playbook, Photoshop 5.5 lets you compare up to four GIF and JPEG settings side by side. The window lists file sizes, download times, and other pertinent details. You can also specify a target file size and let Photoshop generate the optimal GIF or JPEG settings automatically. With little effort, you can select an image that represents a perfect balance of bytes and beauty.

If you like to rough out page designs in Photoshop, you can slice the graphics apart with ImageReady 2.0. ImageReady not only saves every sliced graphic as a separate GIF or JPEG file but also generates the HTML table data. If you create rollover graphics, ImageReady automatically generates the required JavaScript functions. In both cases, ImageReady adds comments around its code, so you can edit the HTML document and change the graphic without having the program overwrite your work.

Photoshop 5.5 is packed with smaller changes that make life easier. It can open files in the PDF 1.3 format, a new effect can colorize a layer; you can fade brush-strokes and gradient fills, and the Contact Sheet command now adds captions. Creative types will appreciate the art-history brush, which draws impressionistic dollops of color from a source state in the History palette. Best of all, you can now undo a reversion, so you can confirm how an image looked when last saved, without losing any work.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Photoshop 5.5's extraction tools and minor enhancements add up to a worthwhile package, but they fall short of justifying the price of admission. What gives the update an edge is its Web capabilities. Web designers, here's the version you've been waiting for.—DEKE MCCLELLAND

RATING: ★★★★★

PROS: Background eraser isolates details quickly; program offers greater control over color indexing and JPEG compression; includes ImageReady.

CONS: New extraction tools can't generate masks; ImageReady's features would be better rolled into Photoshop.


COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE: $609.
Upgrade to new Toast® 4 Deluxe and burn music, multimedia and data CDs. It opens a world of possibilities far beyond the software that came with your CD-Recorder. Now with new PhotoRelay® software you can view, sort and organize your photos, illustrations, scanned images, movies, sounds, and fonts in customized media catalogs.

You can also pull MP3 files from the Internet, as well as favorites from LPs and cassettes, to create your own compilation CDs. New CD Spin Doctor™ software removes hisses, pops, and clicks from old recordings—your music is reborn in stunning digital quality. Get new Toast 4 Deluxe and satisfy all your burning desires.

For details on the Toast 4 Deluxe Rebate Offer see your retail store or contact us at: http://cdr.adaptec.com/mwtoastcd or 1-800-442-7274 x7755.
**WebStar Server Suite 4.0**

**EASY-TO-USE WEB SERVER SPEEDS UP**

Until now, webmasters wanting an all-Mac Internet presence had to get by with ad hoc collections of server software from assorted vendors; even Apple's own AppleShare IP bundle consists of weakly integrated programs that don't play together as well as they could. To remedy this situation, StarNine has stepped up to the plate with a suite of integrated products that endeavor to be team players. WebStar Server Suite 4.0 bundles a significantly faster version of the WebStar Web server; a full-function mail server; and Lasso Publisher, for publishing FileMaker and ODBC-compliant databases. In spite of a few minor errors, the suite hits a home run; using it is the easiest way to get a complete Internet presence on a single Mac.

**Getting to First Base**

With advanced features such as Web-based administration, IP multihoming, and more, WebStar was already a capable Web server. New in this release are a reworked data-caching architecture; persistent data-connection plug-ins that let you take advantage of HTTP 1.1 pipelining; and other performance tweaks that, according to StarNine, double WebStar's Web-serving traffic capacity, although our testing didn't indicate quite that much improvement. StarNine has also added Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) version 3 encryption features, as well as remote SSL administration using a Web browser.

WebStar's Web server still has a built-in FTP server and standard CGI capability. The server is easy to set up with the supplied Mac administration application, which supports encryption for secure remote control. Alas, StarNine has not kept WebStar's Web-based management up-to-date; many new functions can't be configured from the Web. StarNine says concern over browser-based administration security has prevented the company from fully supporting browser-based management of all WebStar functions. StarNine intends to improve HTML administration after new encryption standards, such as Transport Layer Security (TLS), become widely available in browsers.

StarNine has enhanced its load-balancing plug-in, which lets Men and Mice's QuickDNS Pro dynamically route new users to the least-busy server. The plug-in now supports FTP load balancing and improves Web load balancing by handling traffic to virtual domains as well as to the main domain hosted by a WebStar server.

Also new in this release is WebStar Lasso Publisher, a plug-in module that's a subset of Blue World Communications' Lasso Web Data Engine. The plug-in lets you author Web pages that interface to FileMaker Pro or any ODBC-capable database. You embed Lasso Publisher commands in your HTML documents; Lasso then interprets the commands to retrieve database records for display in the user's browser. By combining Lasso with HTML forms, you can also create new database records. The plug-in can't update or delete existing records, however, and suffers from several other limitations compared to the full Lasso Web Engine product.

**It's Got Mail**

WebStar's new integrated mail server supports the most popular Internet e-mail protocols—SMTP, IMAP4, POP3, APOP, and MIME—and a limited LDAP function of the mail server lets you store address books for user referrals. StarNine has paid attention to security, too, giving WebStar Mail comprehensive antispam features that prevent unauthorized mail relaying. Allow/deny filters let you control who can access various mail services, and an administration tool allows real-time monitoring of the server's activity log. The monitor function keeps tabs on queued mail, traffic rates, and access violations.

Users can access their mail via traditional Internet-capable mail clients or with any Web browser. They log onto WebStar's mail-access Web page using a special URL. Unfortunately, users can't store read messages or replies, organize messages into folders, change account settings such as their password or vacation message, or filter messages. Nor does the suite offer Web access to advanced mail functions, such as IMAP-stored mail or the LDAP directories.

**Speed, in Moderation**

We tested the suite's Web server informally using the Unix-based WebStone tool, and found WebStar 4.0 easily 30 percent faster than version 3.0. We did not, however, see the promised 100 percent improvement in throughput. WebStar still requires considerable tweaking of cache settings to achieve optimal performance, and the Mac OSS TCP/IP protocol stack and nonpreemptive multitasking architecture still hamper it. You can get better performance using a server such as Tenon Intersystems' WebTen or LinuxPPC's Apache server (see the review of LinuxPPC 1999 elsewhere in this issue). Although WebStar lags behind its competitors in high-traffic environments, it's still plenty fast enough for most routine Web-hosting applications.

**Macworld's Buying Advice**

WebStar is still the easiest Mac Web server to set up, use, and administer, and the new mail-server component removes one more headache for Mac Webmasters. WebStar Server Suite 4.0 is no speed demon, but most Web administrators will find the bundle's convenience well worth the performance hit when user-friendliness is a priority.—MEL BECKMAN

**RATING:** 4 of 5 **PROS:** Integrated mail server; Web-based mail access; DNS load balancing for both Web and FTP; improved performance. **CONS:** Incomplete Web-based administration; weak Webmail interface. **COMPANY:** StarNine (800/525-2580, www.starnine.com). **LIST PRICE:** $999.
Move over, speed of light.
New face, new brain, new era.

We love building the fastest, best-designed computers in the world. We realize they’re not for everyone. But for creative professionals, scientists, educators, artists, musicians and others who demand the highest possible performance, they’re often nothing less than essential.

With its Pentium-crushing speed and convention-crushing design, the Power Mac G4 picks up where the best-selling G3 left off. Its enclosure has evolved to a highly polished silver and graphite, yet it still offers easy access to every internal component through its unique swing-open side door.

Beneath its new face, however, is where the Power Mac G4 really shines. At its core is a brand-new brain—the G4 processor—that redefines high performance for the entire industry. (That’s a story in itself, as you’ll see in the following pages.)

And we’ve designed the rest of the new Power Mac G4 to keep up with the processor. Our two high-end models feature a 100MHz system bus with three times the memory bandwidth of the G3. As well as superfast Ultra ATA/66 hard drives and accelerated AGP 2X graphics.

So, if you’re one of those professionals who routinely push their computer to the limit, we invite you to witness the beginning of a new era of Power Mac power.

Hold on tight.
The Power Mac G4 is here.

Computers get marginally faster every year. Megahertz, a popular (but simplistic) measure of performance, usually increases around 35% annually. But once or twice in a decade, we experience a breakthrough that leaps far beyond these incremental steps. Today we present such a breakthrough: the new Power Mac G4.

This is not just the fastest Mac in history. It's the fastest personal computer in history.

Rather than being just 35% faster, the new Power Mac G4 is up to a stunning 100% to 200% faster than the fastest Pentium III-based PCs.

With performance increasing at its usual pace, the new Power Mac G4 wouldn't have arrived until 2003. Fortunately, breakthroughs do happen.
The first supercomputer on a chip.

What makes a supercomputer "super" is its ability to execute at least one billion floating-point operations per second. It's a staggering measure of speed known as a "gigaflop."

The new PowerPC G4, architected by Apple, Motorola and IBM, is the first microprocessor that can deliver a sustained performance of over one gigaflop. In fact, it has a theoretical peak performance of four gigaflops.

The secret of the G4's revolutionary performance is its aptly named Velocity Engine: It's the heart of a supercomputer miniaturized onto a sliver of silicon. The Velocity Engine can process data in 128-bit chunks, instead of the smaller 32-bit or 64-bit chunks used in traditional processors. In addition, it can perform four (in some cases eight) 32-bit floating-point calculations in a single cycle—two to four times faster than traditional processors.

So how does the G4 with its Velocity Engine stack up against Intel's brand-new Pentium III processor? To find out, we went right to the source: We used a set of Intel's own performance tests published on their website. Using six of Intel's tests, the 500MHz G4 was, on average, almost three times as fast as the 600MHz Pentium III (2.94 times, to be exact).
These benchmark advantages translate directly into real-world advantages.

For example, typical Photoshop tasks run twice as fast on the Power Mac G4 as they do on the fastest Pentium III-based PCs, with specific Photoshop filters running up to four times faster: Compressing QuickTime files is also twice as fast.

In fact, "twice as fast" is a refrain you're going to be hearing often, as more and more software developers tap the power of the G4 with its Velocity Engine to accelerate the performance of their applications—just as Adobe has already done with Photoshop. Because gigaflops really do matter when your work revolves around graphics, animation, 3D games, video effects, 3D rendering and a host of other computation-hungry software.

Chances are, you've never even heard of a gigaflop before. But very soon you won't be able to live without at least one on your desk.

### Intel Signal Processing Library Performance Specification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test</th>
<th>Pentium III Clock Cycles</th>
<th>G4 Clock Cycles</th>
<th>G4 Performance</th>
<th>G4 Performance (Adjusted for MHz)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1024 dim. Square (bsqr1)</td>
<td>1.30</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>2.60 times faster</td>
<td>2.17 times faster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1024 dim. Multiply (bMpy2)</td>
<td>1.33</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>1.77 times faster</td>
<td>1.48 times faster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1024 dim. Dot Product (DotProd)</td>
<td>2.21</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>4.42 times faster</td>
<td>3.68 times faster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256 Pt. Complex FFT (FFT)</td>
<td>6.94</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>1.74 times faster</td>
<td>1.45 times faster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 tap x 1024 dim. FIR Filter (bFir)</td>
<td>0.95</td>
<td>0.33</td>
<td>2.88 times faster</td>
<td>2.40 times faster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 tap x 1024 dim. Convolution (Conv)</td>
<td>84.99</td>
<td>11.00</td>
<td>7.73 times faster</td>
<td>6.44 times faster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Average</strong></td>
<td><strong>3.52 times faster</strong></td>
<td><strong>2.94 times faster</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The 500MHz G4 processor, with its Velocity Engine, is an average of 2.94 times as fast as the fastest Pentium III (600MHz).*
What you really need is a supercomputer.

Supercomputers have helped achieve breakthroughs in almost every field of science. But almost no one outside the scientific community could possibly need one. Or so it was thought.

That was before Photoshop filters started resembling the most sophisticated image processing done by NASA. And before Internet security started demanding CIA-strength cryptography. And before compressing QuickTime or MP3 files started expanding your workday.

These tasks, and many more like them, have two things in common: They choke traditional processors. And they can be dramatically sped up by exactly the kind of computational horsepower that supercomputers were created to provide.

But who has the money, or even the space, to have their very own supercomputer?
A revolutionary computer deserves a revolutionary display.

Introducing the ultimate companion to the Power Mac G4: the Apple Cinema Display. With its 22-inch screen (measured diagonally), it's the largest LCD display ever brought to market.

Its viewable area is as big as a 24-inch flat CRT display. But it's twice as bright and sharp, with triple the contrast ratio and zero flicker. And its millions of colors remain true from almost any viewing angle.

Like a movie theater, the Apple Cinema Display has a letterbox format (1600x1024 pixels), with room enough to display an entire 11x17 image. And unlike most other displays, it receives its data digitally from the computer, preserving the highest-quality image.

The Apple Cinema Display is state-of-the-art technology, and supplies will be limited. And at $3999* it's not for every pocketbook. But if you're fortunate enough to use one, your office view will never be the same again.

*Suggested retail price.
It would take a far, far bigger page than this to show you the actual size of the Apple Cinema.
Display. Its 22-inch screen has a viewable area equal to that of a 24-inch flat CRT display.
If you don’t see your perfect G4 here, feel free to build your own.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price*</th>
<th>$1599</th>
<th>$1999</th>
<th>$2799</th>
<th>$3499</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>400MHz G4</td>
<td>450MHz G4</td>
<td>450MHz G4</td>
<td>500MHz G4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L2 Backside Cache</td>
<td>1MB 2600MHz</td>
<td>1MB 2250MHz</td>
<td>1MB 2250MHz</td>
<td>1MB 2500MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory (SDRAM)</td>
<td>64MB 1.6GB max.</td>
<td>64MB 1.6GB max.</td>
<td>128MB 1.6GB max.</td>
<td>128MB 1.6GB max.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max. Memory Bandwidth</td>
<td>400MB/sec</td>
<td>400MB/sec</td>
<td>800MB/sec</td>
<td>800MB/sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard Drive</td>
<td>10GB Ultra ATA/33</td>
<td>13GB Ultra ATA/33</td>
<td>20GB Ultra ATA/66</td>
<td>27GB Ultra ATA/66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Removable Storage</td>
<td>CD-ROM</td>
<td>DVD-ROM DVD-Video playback 100MB Zip Drive</td>
<td>DVD-ROM DVD-Video playback 100MB Zip Drive</td>
<td>DVD-RAM DVD-Video playback 100MB Zip Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet 10/100BASE-T</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FireWire Ports (400Mbps)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3 (1 internal)</td>
<td>3 (1 internal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB Ports</td>
<td>2 (12Mbps total)</td>
<td>2 (12Mbps total)</td>
<td>2 (24Mbps total)</td>
<td>2 (24Mbps total)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AirPort* Wireless Networking 11Mbps IEEE 802.11</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>Optional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56K V.90 Modem</td>
<td>Built in</td>
<td>Built in</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>Optional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Cinema Display</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>Optional</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Find the new Power Mac G4 at your local authorized Apple reseller. Or build your own perfect system—from over 15,000 configurations—by visiting the Apple Store* at www.apple.com.

Think different.*

*Estimated retail price ©1999 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, FireWire and QuickTime are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Apple Cinema Display is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PowerPC is a trademark of IBM Corp. Actual results may vary. Product specifications subject to change without notice. 10475A
Studio Artist

BREAKTHROUGH PAINTING TOOLS, QUIRKY INTERFACE

H A L K ,  P EN C I L ,  P A I N T ...  M O S T

paint programs' tools try to mimic materials found in the real
world. Synthetik Software's Studio Artist 1.0 goes a step further,
producing images that combine natural media with amazing digital effects. Harnessing the program's power and range of painting options can be daunting, but the patient user will reap the reward with creations that would be impossible to achieve with real-world media.

Patching In

Billed as a "graphics synthesizer," Studio Artist is loosely modeled on musical synthesizers. Just as you would select instru-
ment patches on a synthesizer, in this program you select from 600 paint patches, or brush effects, which you can refine and combine to create a nearly endless variety of effects. And the patches are more than simply textured brushes or variations on a few themes; they can also be procedural. For example, if you select one of the Cubist patches and start painting, your brush will create an array of multicolored, straight-line strokes. You can move the brush around to change the lines' direction and rotation or choose a patch such as Canvas Liquidifier 1, which smears and distorts the underlying ink.

In the Paint Synthesizer, you can customize existing patches to create new effects. A pop-up menu listing 14 parameter categories lets you control everything from the shape of a brush path to color variation and how the brush interacts with underlying layers and paint. If you have a pressure-sensitive tablet, you can assign brush parameters to the pen's pressure, direction, tilt, and bearing, so a brush's behavior will vary depending on how you move the pen. New users may find the Paint Synthesizer daunting, but with more than 600 predefined patches to choose from, you'll probably never need to create or customize a patch.

In general, Studio Artist's interface is usable once you learn it, but you'll have to spend some time with the manual. Unfortunately, the program ships with PDF files rather than a printed manual, so you'll also have to spend some time printing out the documentation. And the program uses a rich, Mac-like alternative to the traditional tool palette, asking you to choose a "mouse mode"—either the normal brush mode; the automatic-drawing mode; the Bézier mode; or the region mode, which lets you define areas you'll fill with brushestrokes.

Send In the Clones

Like MetaCreations' Painter, Studio Artist can sample colors from a source image to create new images based on existing photographs or paintings. When you click on the Action button, Studio Artist begins cloning your image by making brushstrokes with the selected tool. If you've chosen a picture of a duck as a source image, the shape and color of the duck will gradually emerge as you paint, but the image is rendered with the paint patch you've selected.

Studio Artist is much more sophisticated in its color sampling than Painter or Adobe Photoshop plug-ins such as Xaos Tools' Paint Alchemy. Rather than blindly sampling underlying colors, Studio Artist does an astonishingly good job of identifying edges and contours in your original image and brushing along them. And if you start with a source image, you'll understand the utility of some of the brush effects—they're meant for layering on top of existing paint to build up texture and color over time. Through a combination of automatic painting and manual brushing in of strokes, you control how much of the underlying image gets cloned as well as the textures used.

Moving Paint Strokes

Its painting skills are impressive enough for a first release, but Studio Artist has much more to offer. When you activate the program's path functions, it stores every stroke separately as a Bézier path. Because you can reshape and repaint the paths, you can edit complicated bitmapped effects as you would in a drawing program. And if you want to enlarge your drawing later, Studio Artist can scale up your paths and then re-render each brushstroke to create a larger painting with no jagged edges.

Studio Artist includes an array of distortion and special-effects filters and brushes. Although the program lacks support for Photoshop filters, the built-in effects tools are probably all you'll need. Studio Artist does support QuickTime—you can paint on a movie's frames by hand or have the program paint each frame using a predefined effect. Movies that Studio Artist paints tend to resemble video viewed through a filter, however; for better effects, you'll want to posterize or blur your original video to remove detail.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Plenty of filters and programs try to mimic real-world painting by manipulating an image to replicate the look of particular textures and media. Studio Artist is the first program to copy the way real painters choose their strokes, letting you apply brushstrokes that follow the shapes and contours of a source image. In addition, Studio Artist's still- and video-painting features are impressive for a first release. The program's nonstandard interface can prove frustrating, and it's a little pricey for nonprofessionals, but print and video pros looking for new tools will find it's worth the price and learning curve.—BEN LONG

RATING: 41/2

QuickMail Office 2.0

IMPROVEMENTS BRING SERVER ALMOST UP-TO-DATE

EVERYONE KNOWS THAT E-MAIL is the lifeblood of modern business. Alas, keeping e-mail flowing in a large or medium-size office is a tedious chore that grows rapidly with the user population. CE Software's QuickMail Office 2.0 lends a helping hand to harried e-mail administrators: It delivers a streamlined, browserlike client; server-stored message retrieval via IMAP; enhanced filtering to block annoying spam; and a Web-accessible address-book server that integrates with any Mac-based Web server. QuickMail Office still lacks two features commonly found on other mail-server platforms—Web e-mail access and remote administration—but the client delivers functions never before seen in any Web-based mail interface.

Package Deal
QuickMail Office 2.0 offers one-stop shopping for enterprise e-mail. The bundle includes the QuickMail Pro 2.0 mail server, a license for five QuickMail Pro clients—either Mac or Windows—and the new QuickMail Pro directory server.

Installing the server takes just seconds, and configuration requires only that you know the e-mail domains you wish to serve. Once you've installed the server, you create a mailbox for each user. You can also set default user preferences and organize users into groups.

Client installation is equally straightforward: users copy the client installer from the file server and run it, providing their user names and passwords when prompted. The client then retrieves the users' account profiles and configures itself. This feature greatly reduces the work required to roll out QuickMail for the first time and lets users move from one computer to another without administrative intervention.

Reliable Delivery
The QuickMail Pro server supports the most popular Internet mail protocols—SMTP, POP3, APOP, IMAP, and UUCP—over either a dedicated dial-up Internet connection. The server application displays the status of all available protocols, as well as bar graphs showing the volume of traffic for each. Message filtering lets you block spam and sort incoming mail based on header content, or trigger AppleScripts to perform automated chores such as e-mail responding. Built-in gateway interfaces for Mark/Space Sofworks' PageNow and 4-Sight PLCs' 4-Sight fax sender let you route e-mail to alpha pages or fax machines, and a built-in mailing-list server gives you standard mail-reflector functions.

New with this release are shared folders, which offer a bulletin-board-like central repository for general messages; IMAP support, allowing mail storage on the QuickMail Pro server rather than on users' desktop computers; and support for multiple e-mail addresses per user. This last feature lets users change their online "persona" to fit the situation: a customer-service clerk, for example, can become service@acme.com when replying to messages addressed to that e-mail alias.

One of the nicest new features is a separate Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) server, which maintains centrally managed address books. A Web server CGI plug-in lets you put your address books on the Web, complete with search capabilities and e-mail URLs, making directories accessible to off-site users.

QuickMail Pro's server has some rough edges, however. IMAP support isn't complete, for example—users can't create or rename folders, archive messages, or search message contents. Alas, these are the very IMAP features that users most want when giving up control of their mail to a central repository. The server also has no Web-based—or any other—remote administration capability, making the server inconvenient to maintain from a distance. And QuickMail lacks Web-based mail access for end users, at a time when this feature is appearing in competing Mac mail servers.

Ready for Pickup
Users can read mail from the QuickMail Office server with any Internet-compliant e-mail client. However, QuickMail Pro's client offers features not found in most other clients. A new browserlike message viewer organizes incoming mail as a hierarchical list—you can automatically file those messages using mail filtering, but you can still find unread mail easily. A built-in contact manager stores a user's own local address book merged with LDAP directories, providing a convenient single point of lookup.

QuickMail's venerable forms feature—still a unique capability—lets users store data-entry forms as templates for collecting and distributing information in a standardized format. Return receipts let users know when the recipient has read their outgoing mail, and a lifesaving Unsend feature lets you reel in that ill-considered resignation notice.

Macworld's Buying Advice
QuickMail Office 2.0 provides one-stop shopping for e-mail serving and client software. The absence of Web-based e-mail and the limited IMAP support may inconvenience mobile users, but if your users primarily access e-mail from their desks—and you want consistent e-mail handling throughout your organization—QuickMail Office is all you need.—MEL BECKMAN

RATING: ★★★½
PROS: Streamlined client; LDAP directory server with Web-enabling plug-in; built-in bulletin board; anti-spam controls.
CONS: Incomplete IMAP support; no Web-based mail access; no Web-based or other remote administration. COMPANY: CE Software (800/523-7638; www.cesoft.com). LIST PRICE: Five users, $346; 10 users, $656; 25 users, $1,326.
Powerful, fast, smart—and bred for the unbridled imagination.
(No, we're talking about the Intuos graphics tablet system.)

Give your imagination full rein with the award-winning Intuos™ graphic tablet system from Wacom. With Intuos, you can sketch, paint and retouch images with natural ease and zen-like control.

Intuos, the #1 choice of illustrators, designers and photographers worldwide, features 1,024 levels of pen pressure-sensitivity. Its ergonomic design is unmatched and a pure joy for designers who demand top performance and productivity from all their graphic software. You can even add the cordless 4D Mouse or the new Intuos Airbrush for a truly customized digital toolkit.

Or choose Graphire™, Wacom's new pen and mouse set. Its small footprint, performance features and sub-$100 price make it a great choice for those just getting started in digital art.

Intuos and Graphire... turn your imagination loose.

800.922.2585 or www.wacom.com/imagination5

©1999 Wacom Technology Corporation. Wacom is a registered trademark and Graphire and Intuos are trademarks of Wacom Company Ltd. All rights reserved. Artwork created by Phil Howe of Seattle, WA with a Intuos graphics tablet. Wacom products are available at www.wacom.com, CompUSA, Microcenter and other fine retail and mail order retailers nationwide. Includes 4Refills. Painter Classic. Unbridled beast not included.
Poser 4

BRING LIFE TO 3-D MODELS

A S A 3-D MODELER AND ANIMATOR, you've probably gazed longingly at the plethora of character-animation tools available for that other operating system. Yawn no longer—with Poser 4, MetaCreations has created a powerful 3-D character-animation tool that will appeal to 3-D animators as well as print and Web designers.

Strike a Pose

Poser has always been good for creating simple figure studies and animations, but with version 4, the program becomes a serious animation and illustration tool.

As with previous versions, you begin by importing a figure model into Poser 4's workspace. The application ships with more than 70 models, including humans, animals, and robots. Once you've chosen your figures, you pose them by dragging their body parts with one of three positioning tools. For difficult posings, you can also move parts numerically or by turning special Parameter Dials.

Like earlier versions, Poser 4 boasts full inverse kinematics (IK) for realistic body positioning. With IK activated, you can reposition a hand and have the rest of the arm move correctly. Unlike most other 3-D packages, Poser doesn't require you to define any complicated chains, limits, or weights. And unlike its predecessor, Poser 4 offers far more posing controls. With more-articulated models, you can create complex motion from head to toe. Joint animation is also much improved, with none of the weird splitting and intersecting of previous versions.

Distort and Contort

Despite Poser 4's level of control and detail, the models it creates can still look like well-animated mannequins. Fortunately, the program's new deform features change all that.

Deformers let you stretch, distort, and twist the geometry of any body part. You create a deformation by adding a magnet to a body part to pull the part into a different shape. By manipulating magnets, you can define everything from subtle deformations to extreme stretches and squashes. As with all models in Poser, you can animate deformers, creating bouncing bellies and twitching ears.

In addition to being powerful creative tools, deformers allow you to work around some of Poser's character-animation deficiencies. For example, because Poser doesn't take a bones-and-skin approach to character animation, you won't see any flexing muscles or rippling skin when you move a character's arm. Adding a deformation to a character's upper arm is a simple workaround.

Sunday Best

Better animation features aren't the only improvements in version 4; nearly every aspect of the program has been enhanced. For example, although earlier versions included clothing, Poser 4's fashion functionality is vastly improved. You can select from more than 40 articles of clothing and mix and match them on any model.

More important, clothes now have the same hierarchies and parameters as your characters. With the new Conform command, you can make a shirt match your model's IK hierarchy. Animate your character, and his or her clothes animate as well. Unfortunately, Poser still implements hair as a prop rather than as a true particle-based system. Because the hair on a Poser model is little more than a wig with a few animation parameters, making it blow or wave takes some work.

Poser's rendering has been improved with transparency and reflection maps. The program delivers good rendering performance, although it lacks motion blur for more-realistic animations. The program's incredible new Sketch Designer makes up for these deficiencies, letting you create beautifully natural-media renderings of your work. Once you've completed a project, Poser 4's excellent import and export features make it easy to move geometry and motion data to or from other programs.

In addition, Poser can export directly to MetaCreations' MetaStream format to create small streaming Web files.

Also improved are Poser's lighting features, which offer a simpler interface and more options. The new version lets you select individual polygons on a model for regrouping and restructuring with the new Hierarchy palette. These features make it easier to correct texture mapping on imported models. The camera controls are also good. Particularly handy is the Point At command, which forces the camera to point at a particular object or body part.

Unfortunately, you still can't undo some actions, and there's still no way to lock objects. Poser also has trouble with large geometries—import a very large prop, and you'll most likely crash the program. And the program's animation interface remains weak, offering poor visual feedback on keyframe location and lacking velocity tools for controlling a model's acceleration.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Although Poser has always been a good program, it becomes a serious production tool for animators and illustrators with version 4; its new features and controls are well designed and well implemented. Unfortunately, it suffers from a weak animation interface and needs to be able to handle larger, more complicated scenes. And Mac users may still want a true particle system, collision detection, and other character-animation features Windows users already enjoy. For many animation and illustration jobs that involve characters, however, Poser 4 is all you need.

RATING: ••••

PROS: Models are more possible; good distortion tools; beautiful sketch rendering.

CONS: Trouble supporting large geometries; no velocity controls; weak animation interface.


COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE: $249.
Go ahead, upgrade to that new G3 without sacrificing the SCSI peripherals you depend on. And in case you didn't know, Adaptec® SCSI cards support Apple's old SCSI Manager and newer SCSI Manager 4.3 devices so you can connect to whatever SCSI peripheral you might be using. But it gets even better. Adaptec SCSI significantly outperforms Apple's previous built-in SCSI, enabling your Jaz, scanner, and other peripherals to operate at peak performance. So if you want to upgrade to a new blue G3 without sacrificing anything, get an Adaptec SCSI card. For more information visit www.adaptec.com/mac.
If you’re interested in truly stunning performance, the FirePower FireDrive HDD provides up to 37 GB of hot swapping, high-speed storage, making it bigger, faster, and more stable than the little guys.

Forget about all the data corruption nightmares of SCSI IDs and terminations, just connect one of the drive’s two FireWire® ports to a FireWire-enabled Power Macintosh or PC and the FireDrive HDD mounts seamlessly to the desktop. With all the potential of FireWire’s 400Mbps data transfer rates and 63 device daisy chaining capability, no other FireWire hard drive gives you more storage for your money.

At first glance, SoundJam MP’s interface evokes the look of Apple’s QuickTime Player, the justifiably maligned movie and music player that accompanies QuickTime 4 Pro (see Reviews, October 1999). SoundJam MP sports the same brushed-aluminum, 1970s-swinger look. But Casady & Greene didn’t mimic Apple’s mistakes as well. SoundJam MP’s volume control is a horizontal slider instead of an awkward virtual knob, and the program lacks QuickTime Player’s gimmicky Favorites drawer.

What’s more, as with @soft’s popular MacAmp MP3 player (see “So Long, CDs,” July 1999), you can completely change SoundJam MP’s appearance by switching “skins.” Most of the 13 skins that accompany SoundJam MP are pig-ugly, but you can download more from the SoundJam MP Web site or convert MacAmp skins to work with SoundJam MP.

Like nearly all other MP3 players, SoundJam MP lets you create a sequence of songs and store them in a playlist. The program’s playlist features are straightforward and well designed—for example, you can have multiple playlists and drag and drop songs from one playlist to another. MacAmp lacks these niceties. SoundJam MP can also play live feeds from the growing number of Web sites that offer MP3 streaming. You can even include live streams in playlists.

But SoundJam MP is more than an MP3 player—you can use it to encode, or rip, MP3 tracks, simply by inserting an audio CD and clicking on a couple of buttons. SoundJam MP can also connect to an Internet CD database to retrieve track and artist names so you don’t have to peck them in by hand.

You can customize SoundJam MP’s encoding settings, but the program doesn’t provide nearly as much encoding control as Xing Technology’s AudioCatalyst 2.0. And unlike AudioCatalyst, SoundJam MP doesn’t support variable-bit-rate (VBR) encoding, whose sound quality some MP3 gurus prefer. But SoundJam MP can play back VBR files, whereas Apple’s QuickTime Player can’t.

Like many other MP3 players, SoundJam MP includes a graphic equalizer (EQ) that lets you fine-tune sound quality to your tastes. SoundJam MP comes with 11 EQ presets, and you can add your own. For simple tone adjustments, SoundJam MP also offers basic bass and treble controls, which most MP3 players lack. And three bundled plug-ins display cool graphics in rhythm with the music. Some of the plug-ins are downright psychedelic; after a few minutes of staring at Melt-O-Rama, I felt like entering a rehab program.

Macworld’s Buying Advice
SoundJam MP is hands down the best MP3 player for the Mac. Musicians wanting to encode MP3 tracks for Internet distribution may prefer Xing’s AudioCatalyst for its more precise encoding controls, but the rest of us will find SoundJam MP’s encoding features adequate. Test them for yourself by downloading a seven-day trial version of SoundJam MP from www.soundjam.com.—Jim Heid

RATING: ★★★★

PROS: Supports both encoding and playback; excellent playlist features; supports streaming.

CONS: No variable-bit-rate encoding; lacks precise encoding controls.


LIST PRICE: $50.
Media Cleaner Pro 4.0

COMPRESS I ON UT ILIT Y GETS MEDIA CLEANER THAN EVER

COMPRESSING AUDIO AND VIDEO for delivery over the Internet or on CD-ROMs is a dirty business. Your mission: to shoehorn high-bandwidth content into the narrow pipes that are modems and CD-ROM drives. Your hope: that the content will still be recognizable at the other end of the pipeline.

Media producers employ a variety of tools to compress content, foremost among them Terran Interactive's Media Cleaner Pro. Version 4.0 adds support for the latest streaming and compression technologies and offers great new audio features and conversion options. Toss in thorough documentation, and you have the best compression tool available.

Media Cleaner Pro 4.0's enhancements begin with support for the latest streaming technologies and compression schemes. The new version supports Apple's QuickTime 4 Streaming Server, Microsoft's Windows Media (formerly NetShow), and RealNetworks' RealSystem G2. Its QuickTime 4 support is particularly strong. The program can compress movies for various connection speeds and for older QuickTime versions and can create the <embed> tag required to display the movies in a Web page—just copy and paste the tag into your favorite HTML editor. Support for Windows Media and RealSystem G2 isn't quite as solid: because Microsoft hasn't yet released the final version of its Windows Media Player for the Mac OS, Media Cleaner Pro must rely on beta versions of the Windows Media codec.

Media Cleaner Pro supports all RealSystem G2 codecs, but it can't create a G2-compatible <embed> tag; instead, it creates a simple anchor tag that launches the RealPlayer helper application. If you want to embed your G2 efforts rather than linking to them, you'll need to either hand-code the <embed> tag or use RealNetworks' RealProducer Plus G2.

Fortunately, the new version lets you convert a file from one format to another without having to recompress it and further reduce its quality. Better still, you can selectively recompress during the conversion process.

Audio no longer takes a backseat to video, as it did in previous versions. The new Noise Gate filter cuts down on hiss, and other new filters reduce power-line hum and similar evils. Media Cleaner Pro 4.0 also offers better resampling algorithms that yield higher-quality results when you're changing a soundtrack's sample rate. A dynamic-range compressor beefs up audio tracks, and you can choose from several commonly used presets or supply your own values. Alas, Media Cleaner Pro doesn't let you preview audio settings without applying them.

One thing that hasn't changed is Media Cleaner Pro's efficient interface. Compression beginners can use the Settings Wizard; advanced users can choose settings directly. You can also use the Batch window to apply Media Cleaner Pro's skills to multiple files in one fell swoop.

Macworld's Buying Advice

At $499, Media Cleaner Pro 4.0 isn't for amateurs who want to publish the occasional audio or video clip on the Web. Media Cleaner Pro's HTML-generating features for RealSystem G2 content could use some improvement, but the program's ability to compress and clarify audio and (especially) video is unmatched. If your mission is to make media work on the Web or CD-ROMs, you'll want Media Cleaner Pro along for the ride.

---

RATING: 4/5
PROS: Broad compression-technology support; enhanced audio features; excellent manual.
CONS: Doesn't create <embed> tags for RealSystem G2 content; no audio preview.
LIST PRICE: $499.
Global Village® is starting the gift-giving season early this year.

For a limited time, you can receive a $20 mail-in rebate on the TelePort™ Internal 56K modem specifically optimized for the Power Macintosh® G3™.

And if that wasn’t enough, you can also receive a $40 mail-in rebate on the TelePort USB 56K modem designed for any Macintosh® with a USB port.
SonicWall Pro

**SPEEDY FIREWALL DELIVERS 100 MBPS**

**REMEMBER WHEN 10-Mbps Ethernet seemed fast?** Today you can get multimegabit Ethernet at home, and business LANs often reach 100 or 1,000 Mbps. Alas, affordable enterprise-class firewalls usually support only 10-Mbps networks. Sonic Systems’ SonicWall Pro breaks the 10-Mbps barrier, with three 100-Mbps Ethernet ports, a high-speed RISC processor, and a rack-mountable enclosure.

Like its smaller siblings, the SonicWall Pro is a dedicated, Web-administered network appliance for connecting private LANs to the Internet. It supports Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP), network-address translation, stateful filtering and tunneling, remote telecommuting, and optional content filtering. In addition to 100-Mbps Ethernet ports, this version sports a 233MHz StrongArm RISC processor, a PCI slot for future expansion, and Virtual Private Networking (VPN) support.

You connect the unit to your Ethernet backbone and Internet router, using the supplied DMZ port to attach any servers you want the public to have full access to. If you choose not to make servers completely public on the DMZ port, you can open protocol-specific tunnels in the firewall for individual servers on your LAN. If you follow the instructions in the well-written user guide, configuration takes just minutes with any Web browser. The SonicWall Pro automatically e-mails you when it detects an attempted intrusion, a denial-of-service attack, or IP-address spoofing.

The unit can block all Usenet news access and disable Java and ActiveX applets, remote proxies, and HTTP cookies to prevent security breaches by unfriendly Web sites. An optional self-updating content-filtering feature ($695 for a one-year subscription) lets you monitor or block access to 12 predefined content categories. The filter combines the CyberNot content-filtering list, which blocks IP addresses and URLs known to be inappropriate for children, with phrase matching and a custom URL list.

Built-in VPN support provides secure private networking between two SonicWalls—or between the SonicWall and any other IPsec-compatible firewall—across the Internet. VPN creates encrypted tunnels for passing data safely, using either the fast, 56-bit ARCFour or the slower 56-bit DES or 168-bit Triple-DES methods. Supporting as many as 100 tunnels between endpoints, the SonicWall Pro can handle VPN traffic for up to 64 individually protected users per tunnel. You can optionally configure unencrypted tunnels to transport unsupported protocols between LANs.

A supplied single-user client license for Windows supports secure remote management, but the SonicWall offers no client VPN software for the Mac. Also missing is Internet Key Exchange support, which would simplify VPN administration of multiple SonicWalls across the Internet. Sonic says a free update, which should be available by the time you read this, will add this feature.

We tested Sonic’s claim of 100-Mbps throughput, using multiple Mac clients and a 450MHz Power Mac G3 server on a 100BaseT switched-Ethernet LAN. The SonicWall Pro had no problem achieving 60-Mbps aggregate throughput, which is about the maximum for 100BaseT. A VPN performance test across a 10-Mbps Internet connection showed that the SonicWall Pro can sustain about 3 Mbps when encrypting traffic with the strongest encryption method.

**Macworld's Buying Advice**

The SonicWall Pro delivers the performance today’s business LANs demand of their firewalls. Its VPN support and rack-ready packaging make it a great choice for high-speed security.—**MEL BECKMAN**

**RATING:** ****

**PROS:** Web-based configuration; VPN support; built-in DHCP server; excellent performance. **CONS:** No Internet Key Exchange support; lacks Macintosh VPN client software.

Without a doubt, Macs, including the new iBooks, are the best personal computers on the market today. However, compatibility and interoperability between the Mac and the Windows platforms are critical in today's world. Virtual PC is a software solution that brings Windows capabilities right to your Mac! Run Windows-based business, home and education programs. Access PC networks. Easily share files between your Mac and PC desktops. All on one computer, your Mac!

Virtual PC is available in three versions: with PC-DOS, Windows 95 or 98 pre-installed. You can also run Windows NT or Linux. Get two computers in one, and get it today!

To buy or for more information, go to www.connectix.com, or call 1.800.395.1804.
Spell Catcher 8

WRITING TOOL WORKS ACROSS APPS

GIVEN THAT MOST WORD PROCESSING and page-layout programs have built-in spelling checkers, why would you pay for a dedicated spell-checking program? Casady & Greene offers a strong case for doing just that, with Spell Catcher 8, the latest version of its cross-application writing utility.

Spell Catcher is more than just a spelling checker. You can call up synonyms and dictionary definitions for any selected text. As you enter custom abbreviations, a shorthand function quickly spells them out—enter \textit{ada}, for example, and the program automatically expands it to that all-too-common phrase “Apple declined to comment.” You can also activate a dictionary of commonly misspelled words; if you enter \textit{accommodate}, Spell Catcher automatically converts it to \textit{accommodate}. The useful Ghostwriter function automatically saves your keystrokes in case the system crashes.

Another useful option, Modify Selection, applies a wide range of formatting adjustments to selected text. You can make quotes straight or curly, remove extra spaces, capitalize the first word of each sentence, or convert e-mails with odd line breaks into logically formatted paragraphs.

Spell Catcher lacks a grammar checker, but it catches double words as well as capitalization and punctuation errors. You can set up the program to ignore e-mail addresses, URLs, and words that begin with capital letters (unless they start a sentence).

Spell Catcher is more than just a spellchecker program, Spell Catcher checks spelling, looks up definitions, and suggests synonyms. You access the options through a menu Spell Catcher displays on the right side of the screen (the previous version functioned as a control panel).

But the question remains: why pay \$50 for a spelling checker when so many packages have those facilities built in? For one, with a single systemwide spelling checker, you need store only one standard dictionary and one dictionary of user-defined terms on your hard disk. If you’ve spent time compiling unique word lists in other programs, you can import them into Spell Checker’s dictionary. And Spell Checker offers a few features you won’t find in Microsoft Office, such as the ability to pronounce words and look up word meanings.

Macworld's Buying Advice For those who are sloppy typists or work with programs that don’t include spelling checkers, Spell Catcher is a must-have product. It’s less compelling if you work in Microsoft Office, but even then, the extra features may be worth the \$50 price tag.—STEPHEN BEALE

RATING: \begin{verbatim} \textbf{5} \end{verbatim} \textbf{PROS:} Strong spell-checking options; works with any Mac application. \textbf{CONS:} No built-in grammar checker. \textbf{COMPANY:} Casady & Greene (800/359-4264, www.casadyg.com). \textbf{COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:} \$50.

THE ULTIMATE SEARCH ENGINE

Take a guided tour of the heavens at the push of a button with the Meade® ETX-90EC Astro Telescope.

See more in 20 minutes than Galileo saw in a lifetime. Galaxies, nebulae, star clusters, the planets, and more. New Meade digital technology makes finding any object in the sky as easy as pushing a button!

Choose from over 14,000 celestial objects stored in the Autostar™ hand controller’s database, press GO TO, and the telescope moves to the object, places it in the field of view, and follows it across the sky — automatically, first time, every time. This is one telescope you have to see — and use — to believe.

Use the telescope’s automatic guided tour feature to explore the rings of Saturn, mountain ranges on the Moon, or dust lanes in the Andromeda Galaxy. The Meade ETX-90EC Astro Telescope with Autostar Computer Controller — easy to use by anyone, anywhere, anytime.

Call 1-800-62-MEADE for a free copy of Meade Telescope Catalog #183 or for a dealer location near you. ETX-90EC: \$595, complete with 4-speed electronic hand controller (not shown), \$497 Autostar computer controller: \$149. Meade telescopes and accessories are available at over 3000 dealer locations in the U.S. and Canada. Meade Instruments Corp., 6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, CA 92618. Fax: (949) 451-1460. www.meade.com
BUY A SUPER COOLSCAN® 2000 INSTEAD OF A DRUM SCANNER AND SAVE $13,000.

"I need to save the studio $13,000 by Tuesday. What to do? What to do?"

With an impressive 3.6 dynamic range, the Super Coolscan 2000 gives you super-accurate color and detail that rivals the quality of drum scanners costing $15,000 or more. Its Multi-Sample Scanning feature captures exceptional detail in highlights and shadows. Equipped with revolutionary Digital ICE® technology for automatic removal of surface defects on film, and Altamira Genuine Fractals® software for incomparable scaling capability, the Super Coolscan 2000 comes close to a drum scanner in virtually every way except one. Price. For more information, call 1-800-52-NIKON, or visit www.nikonusa.com.
LinuxPPC 1999
PORT BRINGS UNIX TO THE MAC

Linux, the free UNIX-variant operating system that runs on just about any computer you could name, is now available as a commercial release for the Macintosh. LinuxPPC's LinuxPPC 1999 runs on most PowerPC-based Macs and works with most Mac peripheral hardware, including USB and FireWire peripherals. It also includes the latest Linux graphical interface and is easily installed by any steely-eyed propellerhead—but not, unfortunately, by mere mortals.

The packaging is stunningly minimalist: a single CD in a cardboard slipcover, with nary a scrap of paper documentation. (The company says a boxed version, complete with printed manual, is in development.) Inexplicably, the CD itself contains no installation documents—you must download those from LinuxPPC's Web site. You'll need those installation docs, too, because the install process is harshly non-intuitive. You first partition your hard drive to separate your Mac OS and Linux worlds, and then boot up Linux from the CD and run a graphical installer to load the application itself. If you do everything correctly, installation takes about an hour. Mac OS and Linux operation are mutually exclusive, but a Bootx utility lets you choose between the two at start-up.

Once you get LinuxPPC up and running, it's fairly easy to operate using the vaguely Mac-like X Window interface and K Desktop Environment. You get plenty of bundled software: the Apache Web server, Netscape Communicator 4.5, multimedia players (including one for MP3), complete C and Java environments, other communication tools, and—Linux's hallmark—all the source code.

The most common application for Linux is as an Internet or intranet server—the Apache Web server boasts legendary performance and a price that can't be beat. Keep in mind, however, that you get what you pay for, and with the S32 LinuxPPC you didn't pay for support—at least not by phone. The company offers limited support via e-mail, and a number of mailing lists and newsgroups provide communal support.

Linux performed very well on our 450MHz Power Mac G3. The graphical interface was crisply responsive, and an informal test of the Apache Web server showed it to be considerably faster than Apache running under Apple's OS X Server. Alas, we experienced a number of unexplained crashes of the graphical interface.

Macworld's Buying Advice LinuxPPC 1999 is a well-executed port of the latest Linux distribution. If you're technically savvy, you'll find Linux a speedy server. But a Macintosh it's not, so don't even think about running a LinuxPPC-equipped machine as a desktop computer.—MEL BECKMAN

Yeeehaaaw! It's what you'll say when you sign up with or switch to Interland® web hosting. Prices from as little as $19.95 a month. Dual DS-3 connections for extra speed. A whopping eighty megabytes of disc space. Guaranteed 99.9% uptime. 24x7 toll-free support for the wee hours. And pricing with absolutely no hidden charges. You'll be happy, we guarantee it!

Check out our website and discover why more and more people worldwide are trusting their websites to Interland. Whether you're a computer veteran or just getting started, you'll receive the best service, support and technology the industry has to offer. At a price that's right for you. Not to mention a great reseller program. Give us a call today, and let Interland bring you the world.

Pricing From $19.95 per Month
Call Today 1-800-599-0547
(404)586-9999

Circle 10 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
Choose 21 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
WorkingPapers Pro 2.0

PAPER-ARCHIVING TOOL HELPS YOU GET ORGANIZED

Paper documents of all kinds clutter your business and personal life. Dominion Software's WorkingPapers Pro 2.0 offers a solution: a centralized repository for scanned documents, faxes, and other scraps of information. WorkingPapers Pro lets you categorize, prioritize, and organize documents and find them later using keyword searches. Alas, its user interface is not as helpful as it could be.

Dominion sells WorkingPapers Pro exclusively as an online download that includes a nicely written user guide, online help, and a brief tutorial. You begin feeding documents into WorkingPapers by scanning, importing, or dragging and dropping them. WorkingPapers automatically creates a thumbnail picture of every page and prompts you for descriptive text. Any group of documents dropped onto the application's icon gets archived as a batch into a single WorkingPapers file.

WorkingPapers displays an archive file in a window with a full-size view on the left and a scrolling list of icons on the right. You pick a page from the thumbnails list and can then edit the image and annotate it with Post-it-style notes, arrows, translucent highlighting, and even a voice message. You can ask WorkingPapers to run an OCR scan on a document to retrieve editable text, which you may use for subsequent searching. OCR accuracy isn't critical, because WorkingPapers' search function lets you control the "fuzziness" of the search.

Although WorkingPapers offers excellent record-keeping skills, the program's user interface has a few rough edges. You can't resize the thumbnail area, which limits the number of thumbnails you can view at once. You also can't view full-size documents side by side—a feature that most other applications designed for electronic document viewing support—or drag pages within an archive. And the absence of links to e-mail or fax applications makes it difficult to send documents to others.

Macworld's Buying Advice

WorkingPapers Pro 2.0 puts powerful organizational tools at your disposal, but it lacks some features of scanner-bundled products. For those whose scanner didn't include such software, however, WorkingPapers is a worthwhile investment.—Mel Beckman

Rating: ★★★ Pros: Built-in OCR; supports fuzzy searching; accepts voice annotations.

Cons: Can't resize thumbnail area; no side-by-side viewing; no e-mail or fax interface.


List Price: $99.

PowerBook® or Desktop

VST has the portable solutions you are looking for.

VST now offers USB and FireWire products for your computing needs. Our thin, lightweight and portable Hard Drives come in sizes all the way up to 14GB. The newly announced full height Hard Drives have a maximum storage capacity of 22GB! We also offer Zip® technology in both full height and thin drives. Our USB line which consisted of a floppy drive was just complimented by a line of Hard Drives! Come visit our web site today, and learn more about what VST can bring to you.

VST Products are available at www.vsttech.com

Apple, Macintosh, iMac, and PowerBook are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Zip is a registered trademark of Iomega Corp.

Circle 73 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
FREE 68-page Guide to Power Protection

☐ YES! I want to know how to choose the right UPS for my system. Please send me my FREE Guide to Power Protection.

☐ NO, I'm not interested at this time but please add me to your mailing list.

Just mail or fax this completed coupon for your FREE 68-page Guide to Power Protection. Better yet, order it today at the APC Web site!

http://promo.apcc.com

(888) 289-APCC x8664 • FAX: (401) 788-2797

© 1999 APC. All Trademarks are the property of their owners. BP4BBEB-US • E-mail: apcinfo@apcc.com • 132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI 02892 USA
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL   PERMIT NO. 36   WEST KINGSTON RI

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

APC

KEY CODE: n638z
Department: C
132 FAIRGROUNDS ROAD
PO BOX 278
WEST KINGSTON RI 02892-9920

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

How to Contact APC

Call: (888) 289-APCC
use the extension on the reverse side

Fax: (401) 788-2797

Visit: http://promo.apcc.com
use the key code on the reverse side

APC

Legendary Reliability™
Nothing lasts longer.

The world's best-selling UPSs now start at $99.00

With over 45% of all data loss and downtime caused by bad power, your investment in an APC uninterruptible power supply (UPS), with surge protection and battery back-up, pays for itself the first time you use it. APC Back-UPS® provides clean, consistent power to your CPU and monitor, plus power protection for your external modem, laser printer, fax machine, or Zip™ drives, all backed by a $25,000 guarantee*. Plus, telephone/network surge suppression keeps you safe when you're online. APC Back-UPS: the power and features you want plus the peace of mind you get with APC's Legendary Reliability™.

Back-UPS Pro® Power User Features

- PowerChute® plus power management software automatically saves data, closes programs, and shuts down your computer.
- Automatic battery self-test ensures battery readiness

• "Your PC's data is your life. Don't take any chances. The Back-UPS Pro 650 gives you 650VA protection and the longest battery life of any UPS we tested."
  - PC Computing
- Automatic Voltage Regulation (AVR)
- User-replaceable battery
- Push-button circuit breaker eliminates the need to replace a traditional fuse
- Internet and network-ready
- Transformer block spacing

• Site Wiring Fault Indicator automatically identifies building wiring problems
- Longest Runtime Guarantee
- $25,000* guaranteed lifetime equipment protection
(*See policy for details.)

FREE 68-page Guide to Power Protection

Order now http://promo.apcc.com Key Code n638z

©1999 American Power Conversion. All Trademarks are the property of their owners. 104-888CF-US • PowerFax 800/347-FA0X • E-mail: apccinfo@apcc.com • 132 Fairgrounds Rd., West Kingston, RI 02892 USA

Circle 72 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
Snapz Pro 2.0
CAPTURE TOOL GOES TO THE MOVIES

MOST MAC USERS KNOW THAT
capturing screen images is as
simple as pressing ~-shift-3 or
~-shift-4. So why would you pay
$40 for Snapz Pro 2.0, Ambrosia
Software’s screen-capture utility? Easy—not
only is Snapz Pro more flexible and capable
than Apple’s method, but the latest iteration
captures QuickTime video and audio as well.

Like earlier versions, Snapz Pro 2.0 easily
outpaces the Mac OS’s image-capture
routine. After invoking the user-defined
keyboard shortcut to produce Snapz Pro’s
Capture Palette, you can choose to grab an
entire screen, a window, a menu, or a selection.
You can also select the resulting file’s
format—PICT, GIF, JPEG, TIFF, or PNG.
(You’ll need QuickTime to save files as
GIFFs or JPEGs and QuickTime 4.0 to save
them in the TIFF or PNG format.) In addition,
you can assign a parent application
for each saved-file type—for example, you can
specify that all TIFF captures be saved as
Photoshop documents. You can also change
an image’s scale and color depth.

Video and audio capture works similarly
to static capture—you can capture
action from an entire screen, a window, a
menu, or a selection. The difference is
that the success of your capture depends
on which of these sources you select, how
large that source is, and how willing you
are to compromise on the color depth
and frame rate. Although Snapz Pro 2.0
lets you capture full-screen, full-motion
30-frames-per-second (fps) video while
your monitor is set to millions of colors,
Macs simply aren’t capable of producing
adequate results with these settings—
everything slows to a crawl during the cap-
ture, and the resulting QuickTime movie
reflects that slowness.

Reducing the monitor’s color depth
helps a great deal—at 256 colors, from a
large Microsoft Word window, we were able
to capture at a reliable 10 fps on a Rev. B
iMac. By decreasing the size of
that window by two-thirds, we
could capture at 15 fps. Captur-
ing audio—you can capture the
Mac’s audio, click sounds, and
microphone input separately or
concurrently—also takes a slight
toll on performance. With the
proper settings, you can produce
movies that are perfectly adequate
for presentations or training videos
(the purposes for which Snapz Pro
was designed), but don’t expect
completely fluid motion unless you severely
limit the size of your selections.

Macworld’s Buying Advice
For those
who need a flexible tool for capturing static
screens, look no further than Snapz Pro
2.0. If your needs include video and audio
capture for presentations and teaching, be
prepared to adjust your Mac, Snapz Pro,
and your expectations. Once you’ve finetuned
these elements, you’ll find Snapz Pro
a useful utility.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

RATING: **** PROS: Flexible capture of sta-
tic images; reasonable video capture after adjust-
ment.
CONS: Requires some initial tweaking.
COMPANY: Ambrosia Software (800/231-1816,
www.ambrosiasw.com).
LIST PRICE: $40.
One click puts your business on the Web!

Introducing Corel Print Office™ 2000 for Macintosh®—the easy way to give your business widespread exposure.
Create professional-looking business material that will set your company apart, then publish it to the Web* with the click of a button!

Easily create:
- Web sites
- Brochures
- Business cards
- Newsletters
- Raffle tickets
- Flyers
. . . and more!

FREE!* Corel® Stock Photos
Receive $50 US worth of Corel Stock Photos when you register online* through Corel Print Office 2000 for Macintosh.

*Internet access required.

Copyright © 1999 Corel Corporation. All rights reserved. Corel, Corel Print Office and the Go further logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Corel Corporation or Corel Corporation Limited. Macintosh and the Mac logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other product, font and company names and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 78 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
Reu1ews  
Noesys 2.0

COMPLETE TECHNICAL VISUALIZATION

DON'T BE MISLED BY THE RELATIVELY MINOR VERSION-NUMBER JUMP FROM 1.1 TO 2.0; THE LATEST VERSION OF FORTNER SOFTWARE'S NOESYS IS NO MODEST UPDATE, BUT RATHER THE MOST COMPLETE SCIENTIFIC-VISUALIZATION PROGRAM EVER OFFERED ON THE MACINTOSH. DESPITE SOME GROWING PAINS FROM GRAFTING RESEARCH SYSTEMS' INTERACTIVE DATA LANGUAGE (IDL) ONTO NOESYS'S ORIGINAL FORTRAN INTERPRETER BASE, THIS PACKAGE EASILY HANDLES PROBLEMS THAT WERE BEYOND DESKTOP COMPUTERS ONLY A FEW YEARS AGO.

To see why scientific visualization presents unique data-handling challenges, consider a color-coded map of world surface temperatures. Temperature data at one-mile intervals for this kind of map would normally yield a file of roughly 100 MB, and such files require their own data-packing protocols for real-time display. That's why the geophysics and fluid-dynamics fields—among others—use special file types, each with its own requirements for efficient editing and handling. Besides faithfully displaying and translating all these types, Noesys can now open and display images of files that are too big to fit in memory, paging file sections from your hard disk at a usable speed.

The integration of Noesys with IDL essentially gives scientists a complete C++-style programming language with single-command graphing for massive data structures. The software is available in three forms: Noesys 2.0 is the updated imaging suite with command-line IDL data-analysis commands; the $795 Noesys 2.0 Plus adds the ability to run compiled IDL routines; and the $2,390 Noesys+IDL makes the suite completely programmable in IDL. The latter two are distributed by Research Systems (www.rsinc.com, 303/786-9900).

Adding IDL's language to Noesys's intuitive Mac-based interface is generally successful, but IDL has a vast repertoire of tricks that have no analogue in Noesys; be prepared to spend some time developing IDL programming expertise. And the Mac and Windows versions of Noesys 2.0 don't match up exactly: the Mac version has some nice data-editing features that are missing from its Windows counterpart, but it lacks table formatting and nearly a dozen types of global map projection.

Macworld's Buying Advice  The union of Noesys and IDL is good news for the Macintosh. Noesys 2.0, in any of its three forms, makes a G3 Mac a nearly ideal visualization device for large scientific, medical, or engineering images.—CHARLES SEITER

“When does a graphic artist turn into a scientist? When he does prepress, that’s when. Once the creative part is over, you have to shift gears. You have to stop being a free-form thinker and start being very precise about output quality. In prepress, there’s zero tolerance for error, and since our XANTÉ Accel-a-Writer® 3G Film System arrived, being precise has been easy. X-ACT™ technology ensures my printed output comes out accurate every time. I get precision output without a lot of maddening experiments.”

The XANTÉ Accel-a-Writer 3G Film System • Highest resolution of any printer in its class — up to 2400 x 2400 dpi • Superior halftones with line screens up to 150 lpi • Precision output with XANTÉ’s exclusive Graphic Software Package • Greater flexibility with oversized output up to 13” x 35.5” • Desktop film capabilities generated with the Accel-a-Writer 3G and processed using the FilmStar™ 2
Quake II

PC SHOOTER FINALLY COMES TO THE MAC

Gamers have waited more than a year and a half for the Mac version of Quake II, Activision's sequel to the classic first-person shooter. Was it worth the wait? If you have hardware robust enough to run the game, the answer is yes.

As with most games of this type, the goal in Quake II is to dash about and blast everything that moves. However, unlike in the original game, Quake II asks that you tackle jobs more intricate than simply clearing hallways of hellions. Because the game is mission-based, you must perform such tasks as knocking out a communications system and sabotaging a reactor. This scheme also means that in Quake II, you must move between large areas of an alien complex to get the job done.

Quake II differs from the original in other ways. The game sports a host of new foes; some, such as the Parasite and Icarus, seem to pop out of nowhere and are both deadly and annoying. In addition, your enemies' AI is slightly improved—later in the game, the baddies crouch to avoid the deadly deliveries you've launched their way (you can now crouch as well). In networked play, you can choose a wider variety of skins and you can actually tell what kinds of weapons your networked opponents are holding. These new elements help improve a game that was a blast to begin with.

Quake II is a far prettier game than Quake when played under hardware acceleration. The same can't be said for software rendering. It is downright ugly when played with software rendering at resolutions of less than 640 by 480 pixels, and performance suffers as well. On a Power Computing PowerTower 180e, the game became playable only with a Voodoo 2 card. Under software rendering at a resolution of 640 by 480, the game churned out a choppy 8.2 frames per second (fps). Software rendering on a 233MHz iMac wasn't much better—a scant 11.8 fps. Playing Quake II with the iMac's on-board Rage Pro accelerator boosted the frame rate to a more tolerable 13.8 fps. If you want the best from this game, however, you'll require a G3 processor and either ATI's Rage 128 or 3dfx's Voodoo chip.

Macworld's Buying Advice

"More of the same presented more attractively" pretty well describes Quake II. If you liked the original and have the hardware to pull the best from its sequel, you'll enjoy Quake II.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

RATING: ****
PROS: Beautiful under hardware acceleration; typically frantic shooter action.
LIST PRICE: $45.

PowerBook® or Desktop
VST has the portable solutions you are looking for.

Along with our new line of USB and FireWire peripherals, VST continues to offer PowerBook users all they could ever want. Our PowerBook product line consists of expansion bay: Hard Drives, a SuperDisk Drive, a Zip*100 Drive and a new DVD-ROM kit. We also offer a dual slot Charger, batteries, an Auto Adapter, an AC Adapter and our new FireWire CardBus Card. Come visit our site to learn more!

VST Products are available at www.vsttech.com

Attention Marketers!

Capture the attention of over a quarter of a million Macintosh enthusiasts, live and on-line, at the next Macworld Expo in San Francisco! Put your products in touch with the most active Macintosh buyers—don't miss this opportunity for maximum brand exposure! Find out how Macworld Live can work for you; call your local Macworld sales rep today. Or contact Karla Kyrias at 415-278-8542, karla_kyrias@macworld.com for more information.
What the %$#@* is this?

Without MacLinkPlus® Deluxe, you’ll never know.
Every Web designer has two distinct sides to their personality. The artistic design side and the esoteric HTML side. And now you are the master of both with Adobe® GoLive:

GoLive lets you create stunning and highly functional Web designs without having to write one line of HTML. Because GoLive generates code automatically. Just start designing and let GoLive do the coding.

GoLive gives you the creative freedom you need to push your designs to a new level of artistry and interactivity. No matter how outrageous your ideas, GoLive ensures they not only look exquisite, but all work together when posted. GoLive even gives you instant interactivity capabilities with JavaScript™ features to bring your ideas to life like never before.

Best of all, GoLive is available for both Mac® and Windows® platforms. So you can design and develop wherever you're most comfortable.

Prepare to master a whole new side of your personality. To download a free trial version of Adobe GoLive, visit our Web site at www.adobe.com/golive99
The Next Generation of the Greatest Strategy Game Series of All Time

CIVILIZATION

CALL TO POWER

CALL TO POWER ADVANCEMENTS
All-new strategies, including unconventional warfare
More units, buildings, Wonders and technologies
Vast new realms: Space and Sea
Fully-animating, hi-res, 16-bit graphics
Breakthrough time-saving interface
Enhanced diplomatic and trade options
Internet and LAN Multiplayer
All-new Wonders of the World in stunning cinematics

AVAILABLE IN STORES SOON!

EVERYONE P

www.activision.com

Circle 29 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

MacSoft

A GT Interactive Software Company
www.wizardworks.com/macsoft

Activision

Civ is a registered trademark and Call to Power is a trademark of Activision, Inc. ©1999 Activision, Inc.
Does Apple Really “Get” Gaming?

IT’S TRYING... BUT IT NEEDS TO DO MORE

by Christopher Breen

Nobody should be surprised to hear that I care passionately about computer gaming. Give me a choice between hunkering down over the latest Mac-based digital diversion or a hot fudge sundae (with the cherry, thank you very much), and I’ll take the game every time. But having this level of commitment to Mac gaming can be a burden. It’s a bit like being a Chicago Cubs fan—the team may look good in midseason, but you just know that in the stretch the boys will find some way to screw it up.

This may help explain my feelings about the current state of gaming on the Mac. While I’m extremely enthusiastic about the latest advances, I also worry when those advances are undermined by the company that should be as passionate about this stuff as I am—Apple Computer.

The Word from Above

It’s possible that those of you who’ve spent the last few years organizing your sock drawer missed Apple’s latest pronouncement that it “gets” gaming. What the company means by this is that—unlike during most of the eighties and early nineties—the folks at Apple have finally recognized that a fair number of its customers like to while away their free time with such seemingly pointless diversions as blasting interstellar cooties, unraveling confounding puzzles, piloting high-performance aircraft, and doing battle with both friends and strangers over the Internet.

The proof of Apple’s commitment is tangible. The current lineup of blue-and-white Power Macintosh G3s contains a very powerful graphics card—ATI’s Rage 128—offering the kind of quality 3-D hardware acceleration that beautifully enhances many of today’s games. Apple has also adopted OpenGL, a hardware-acceleration standard used in several PC games. By employing a cross-platform standard rather than insisting on a proprietary one, Apple has made it easier for developers to port PC games to the Mac.

This is vital, particularly considering Apple’s push for game developers to release a Mac game in concert with the PC version. Simultaneous release isn’t simply a bragging-rights issue: a number of serious Mac gamers—myself included—have begrudgingly purchased PCs because they haven’t the patience to wait for a game to appear on the Mac a year after its release on the PC.

Certainly, Mac gamers have noticed that there are far more Mac games available this year than last. Apple’s been working closely with developers to bring the best games available on the PC to the Mac market. One need only glance at the latest and upcoming Mac game offerings—Quake II and III, Half-Life, Fly!, SimCity 3000, Rainbow 6, Total Annihilation, Madden 2000, Tomb Raider 3, Caesar III, Railroad Tycoon II, Oni, Racer, and StarCraft—to understand that Apple’s burning the midnight oil to get games to the Mac.

As a hard-core Mac gamer, I’m extremely pleased with Apple’s efforts—I’m getting the games I want, and I’m getting them in a timely fashion. But I’m afraid that’s not enough. Although Apple’s addressing the needs of gamers like me, it’s not doing enough to encourage other users to become gamers. Regrettably, this threatens the very future of Mac gaming.

Rumblings beneath the Surface

During the most recent Macworld Expo I had the opportunity to speak with a number of game developers, and the message from nearly all of them was the same: While Apple’s made a good start, the company must make a greater commitment if the Mac is going to survive as a viable gaming platform.

A common complaint is that Apple isn’t doing enough to promote gaming. Sure, more games are coming to the Mac, but new Mac users don’t seem to be buying them. According to developers I’ve spoken with, per-title game sales are no greater now than they were two years—and 2 million iMacs—ago. A good Mac game sold between 25,000 and 35,000 units in 1997, and that number continues.
hasn't increased. In order for it to increase, Apple must lend its marketing and engineering muscle to the effort.

To begin with, Apple must make games more available to its customers. Unlike major PC hardware vendors such as Dell and Gateway, Apple offers no gaming add-on when you purchase a Mac through the Apple Store, nor are games (except Pangea Software's Nanosaur and a demo of Delta Tao Software's Eric's Ultimate Solitaire) bundled with new Macs. Offering some kind of bundling option—as an add-on at the Apple Store, as a “free gift” to buyers of new Macs, or included among the discs that come with new Macs—couldn’t help but raise the profile of gaming on the Mac. If Apple's concerned about bundling violent games with its machines, it could simply include a coupon that offers a variety of game bundles—a bundle of nonviolent games that would appeal to children, a more action-packed bundle for those who prefer a little mayhem in their Mac-ing, and a collection of traditional card and board games for the seniors who seem to be buying the iMac in droves. Let the buyer decide what is and isn’t appropriate.

Apple could also help by making games more visible to the public. Currently, the cost of promoting Mac games falls completely on developers. Those colorful displays and advertisements you see in retail stores and mail-order catalogs aren’t cheap, and some of the developers I spoke with feel that since their products encourage people to buy Apple’s products, Apple should return the favor by entering into comarketing arrangements. At the very least, it needs to devote a portion of its Web site to Mac gaming—presenting streaming QuickTime movie trailers of the latest hot games, for instance.

Before Apple cuts another deal with a viable gaming machine—Mac users still won’t buy games. Perhaps Mac users find their fun in other ways. But we’ll never know what will happen if Apple sees the light, only those games guaranteed to be hits—the Quakes, Myths, and Tomb Raiders of this world—will appear in Mac form, Mac users looking for a viable gaming platform will look elsewhere, and Apple will sell fewer computers. This is bad news for Mac users and Apple alike.

What a Difference a Chip Makes

Although these three Macs have darned-close megahertz ratings, this benchmark demonstrates that the Rage Pro graphics chips found inside the iMac and PowerBook just don’t cut it in our Quake II tests. The Rage 128 chip set found inside the current desktop Power Mac G3s more than doubles Quake II’s frame rate over those the iMac and PowerBook G3 produce. If Apple really “gets” gaming, it will get rid of the Rage Pro and place a more powerful chip inside the iMac, iBook, and PowerBook G3.

**Best results in red. Results are in frames per second.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software Mode</th>
<th>Hardware Accelerated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>640 × 480</td>
<td>640 × 480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple PowerMacintosh G3/350</td>
<td>19.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple iMac333MHz</td>
<td>17.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple PowerBook G3/333</td>
<td>17.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Behind Our Tests**

Frame rates were recorded using Quake II's demo map 1. Each system was equipped with 64MB of RAM, with virtual memory set to 960MB—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Ulyssis Bravo.

Contributing Editor CHRI STOPHER BREEN

coauthored My iMac (IDG Books Worldwide, 1999).
You've got Macs. You've got PCs. You share a network. Now, your printer's not fitting in.

GET POWERPRINT FOR NETWORKS.

It lets both Macs and PCs print to virtually any PC-printer across an ethernet network. Whether you're adding a Mac into an existing network or a PC printer to a Mac network, PowerPrint's unique software and print server solution allows you to use any printer, anywhere.

PowerPrint for Networks.
Group therapy that works.
FANTASTIC FOUR
With the Power Mac G4, Apple Brings Super Power to Your Desktop

by Andrew Gore

Comic books made their mark on the world by telling the stories of people with amazing and bizarre powers that place them far above the realm of mere mortals. Invisibility, superhuman strength, invulnerability, blinding speed—in the world of superheroes, no capability is too fantastic to be possible.

Though the ability to bend steel with a single thought is still firmly seated in the world of fantasy, another kind of super power just became a reality. With the arrival of the Power Mac G4, the personal supercomputer is finally here.

Based on the new PowerPC G4 processor, which is capable of executing well over 1 billion floating-point instructions per second (the requirement to qualify for supercomputer status), the Power Mac G4 is to most computers what Superman is to the average citizen of Metropolis.

In a world where Apple spends a fortune to get just the right tone, saturation, reflection, and transparency in its plastics, little things can mean a lot. As some readers may remember, Macworld wasn’t sure what to make of the look of the blue-and-white Power Mac G3 (see “iMac
The G4’s Wide-Screen Sidekick

Yet again, Apple is taking the lead when it comes to computer display technology. The $3,999 Apple Cinema Display is the industry’s first 22-inch, 16:10 (wide-screen) aspect ratio, digitally controlled LCD panel. We were suitably impressed during our first look at near final prototypes of the display. This sleek, silver device looks remarkable even when it’s turned off, and when it’s on, it’s truly stunning.

The Cinema Display is designed for designers. It’s the first LCD panel that looks great from any viewing angle, horizontal or vertical, and it offers the most-consistent color of any LCD we’ve seen to date. With 1,600 by 1,024 pixels, there’s plenty of desktop space for a razor-sharp two-page spread, with lots of room left over for palettes and toolbars.

Because it uses a digital interface, the Cinema Display is free of the complicated setup procedures common to analog LCD panels. In fact, the Cinema Display does away with complicated controls altogether—it’s only two buttons are for adjusting brightness.

The Cinema Display perfectly complements the new G4’s clear, silver, and charcoal color scheme. The LCD panel is framed by a faintly striped silver bezel, which sits atop clear plastic legs that are wide enough apart to let you tuck your keyboard out of the way. An elegantly counterbalanced clear plastic support leg juts out of the rear of the Cinema Display, allowing for easy, single-handed tilting of the display from near vertical all the way back to an angle that’s perfect for viewing by a standing group.

There is only a single, permanently attached cable coming out of the Cinema Display. It leads to a doughnut-shape box that features video, USB, and power inputs. The back of the Cinema Display also offers two USB ports.

The display quality on the prototypes we saw was impressive. The display was bright, sharp, and rock-solid. Colors were vivid and natural, even at wide viewing angles. The result is probably the first LCD worth consideration by serious designers and technology buffs alike.

However, at $3,999, it’s clearly not for everyone. In fact, that price is somewhat misleading—you can purchase the Cinema Display only through the Apple Store and only if you buy it with Apple’s fastest G4 systems. Prices start at $6,498. Even then, expect quantities to be limited for quite some time, as 22-inch LCD technology is brand-new and—at least for the time being—limited exclusively to Apple.—Jeff PitTELKAU

Envy,” March 1999), a model now discontinued after a whopping eight months in existence. It wasn’t that we didn’t like the blue-and-white G3; we simply felt that it borrowed a little too much from the consumer-friendly look of the iMac to be taken seriously by the professional user it was designed for.

We’re happy to report that we feel no such ambivalence about the chassis of the Power Mac G4. Words such as elegant, refined, and striking come to mind. Although the overall design of the case remains the same as for the G3, the Power Mac G4 replaces the blueberry front panel with a shade of gray that Apple calls graphite. The sides are now an opaque silver gray, and you can no longer see through the Power Mac’s skin to the metal framework inside. Perhaps most striking are the clear handles, which beautifully offset the graphite Apple logo on the side panels.

Best of all, our favorite feature of the blue-and-white G3’s design remains unchanged in the G4—the easy-to-open door that gives users full access to all the Power Mac’s internal components.
Flame On!

By any measure, the new PowerPC G4 chip is incredibly fast. Using megahertz as a measurement is a start: these three new Power Macs clock in at 400MHz, 450MHz, and 500MHz. But those numbers don’t adequately describe the speed of the G4 chip.

The Flash

That’s because in addition to being faster than the G3 processor and offering higher clock speeds, the G4 includes a new subprocessor that Apple has dubbed Velocity Engine. The name may be new, but the technology is something we’ve been hearing about for some time—a high-speed subprocessor called Altivec by the G4’s inventor, Motorola. (For more on the G4 processor, see the sidebar “Introducing the G4 Processor.”)

Although Motorola and IBM plan to produce G4 chips both with and without Velocity Engine, Apple currently plans to use only G4s that feature the subprocessor. This is a good thing, because applications have to be modified in order to take advantage of Velocity Engine features.

Several companies have already announced plans to support Velocity Engine—in fact, an Adobe Photoshop plug-in for Velocity Engine will come with every Power Mac G4. The first day the G4 arrived, several other companies announced Velocity Engine support in their products, including Casady & Greene (SoundJam MP) and Terran Interactive (Media Cleaner Pro).

Depending on the program, users could see up to a fourfold improvement over non-Velocity Engine versions in the speed of certain functions, such as complex encryption, graphics filters, and multimedia compression.

Speed Racer

However, the speed improvements from the G4 don’t end with Velocity Engine. According to Apple, even applications that aren’t Velocity Engine-savvy will see significant performance boosts. Some of this has to do with the faster speed of the G4 chip itself, but some of it also has to do with improvements in the logic board on certain models of the G4 (see the section “Silver Surfer,” below).

And keep in mind that the Power Mac G4 is a supercomputer even though there’s only one processor inside that gray-and-silver box. Apple stopped shipping Macs with multiple processors mostly because the G3 chip didn’t work with multiprocessing. However, the G4 has no such limitations—meaning that G4 Macs with several processors inside are a distinct possibility down the road, especially considering the powerful multiprocessing abilities that will be built into Mac OS X.

Silver Surfer

Not everything about these new Power Mac G4s is as crystal-clear as their curved handles, however. That’s because while all these models share the same G4 moniker, some striking differences become apparent when you open their side doors.

Two-Face

In the initial Power Mac G4 lineup there are two different configurations, one an intermediate step between the faster G4s and the blue-and-white Power Mac G3, and the other a high-end configuration featuring impressive new technologies.

In order to get one model in the G4 lineup down under $2,000—and to get it out to customers as soon as possible—Apple placed a 400MHz G4 processor onto a slightly modified version of the blue-and-white G3’s logic board and put the board in the new Power Mac G4 case. In almost all other respects, the low-end Power Mac G4 is exactly the same as the G3 Power Macs. One notable exception: none of the Power Mac G4 models feature an ADB port.

As a result of using the older logic-board design, Apple was able to pack a lot into the low-end, 400MHz G4, considering its $1,599 price tag (see the table, “Power Mac G4 at a Glance”). A low-end version of the G4 featuring a 450MHz
processor will be available in October, according to Apple.

**Clobberin’ Time** The high-end G4s, initially running at either 450MHz or 500MHz, are based on a totally new logic-board design and include some impressive refinements. For instance, the 66MHz PCI graphics-card slot in the blue-and-white G3 and the 400MHz G4 has been replaced by a 133MHz AGP 2x slot. AGP (Advanced Graphics Port) is a high-performance PC industry standard for connecting graphics cards. And according to Apple, with the right driver software, any of the ultrafast AGP cards currently available for Intel PCs will work in the 450MHz or 500MHz G4s.

Memory bandwidth has also been doubled on the higher-end G4s—to 800 MBps (up from 400 MBps on the low-end system)—with the maximum amount of RAM increased to a whopping 1.5GB. That translates to systems that are much faster reading to and writing from RAM—which means RAM-intensive applications, such as Photoshop, will receive major speedups with these models.

**Connection Colossus** Even USB will run faster on these systems: while maximum throughput remains at 12 Mbps, there is now a separate USB controller for each USB port, giving users with multiple USB devices two independent 12-Mbps data connections, so all USB devices no longer need to share a single connection. Apple has even added an internal FireWire port on the high-end G4s, so you’ll be able to add fast internal FireWire devices later.

Taking a play out of Apple’s own iBook announcement (see “Meet the iBook,” October 1999), the high-end Power Mac G4s come with an AirPort wireless networking slot and an AirPort antenna built into their handle. For $99, you can add an AirPort card that will let the G4 hop on a high-speed wireless network.

What’s more, software that will come with the high-end G4s will allow them to act as an AirPort hub, negating the need to buy the $299 AirPort base station. Apple is still testing the maximum number of wireless connections a Power Mac G4 can handle, but the company expects this capacity to be the same as the hardware base station’s (up to 10 clients with a range of 150 feet).

**With Great Power . . .** At what price comes all this computing muscle? The standard 450MHz configuration will sell for $2,499, according to Apple. The top-of-the-line 500MHz configuration, featuring a DVD-ROM drive (offering both DVD playback and up to 5.2GB of writable DVD storage), will cost $3,499.

**The Last Word**

If you’re itching to rush out and buy one of the high-end Power Mac G4s, hold your horses. While Apple says the low-end 400MHz system is shipping now, at press time the company was predicting shipping of the 450MHz G4 model sometime in September and the 500MHz unit in October.

Unless you absolutely can’t afford the pricier models or can’t wait another minute, we suggest you bide your time and wait for the high-end G4 configurations to appear. Although the G4 processor does account for a lot of the performance improvements in the new models, the niceties of the new logic-board design will also have major impacts on speed. And if you opt for the low-end model, you won’t be able to play with cool new capabilities like using an AirPort card, internal FireWire devices, two separate USB ports, or the new Apple Cinema Display (see the sidebar "The G4’s Wide-Screen Sidekick").

Beauty, speed, flexibility—the new Power Mac G4 could put even the most powerful comic-book superheroes to shame. Able to leap the fastest Pentium PCs in a single bound, this new Mac proves that Apple is truly a superpower in the desktop computer world.

**Introducing the G4 Processor**

**THE POWERPC G4 PROCESSOR THAT DRIVES APPLE’S LATEST POWER MAC systems is not merely a faster version of the previous G3 chip. With its Velocity Engine subprocessor, the G4 incorporates functions that would previously have been performed by separate chips such as digital-signal processors or MPEG decoders.**

In technical terms, Velocity Engine—Apple’s clever brand name for the Altivec technology developed by Motorola—is a 128-bit vector-processing unit. Most processors chew data one piece at a time; Velocity Engine can perform up to 16 simultaneous calculations. It’s especially well suited to accelerating calculation-intensive multimedia operations.

Developers must rewrite their software to take advantage of Velocity Engine features. However, Adobe has already developed a Velocity Engine plug-in for Photoshop, and many other developers have announced Velocity Engine support.

Although software must be written specifically to support Velocity Engine, some other G4 features will accelerate performance in any application. The G4’s floating-point unit—used extensively in 3-D rendering operations—is up to 25 percent faster than the G3’s at any given CPU speed. In addition, the G4 supports up to a 2MB backside cache, compared with a limit of 1MB in the G3. The backside cache speeds performance by storing frequently used data for quick access by the CPU. Finally, the G4’s cache-management system has been improved, so applications run faster than they would on a G3 processor running at the same speed, even if they don’t make use of the G4’s new features.

One downside of the chip is that it consumes more power and generates more heat than the G3. The main consequence is that current G4 chips cannot be used in laptops. However, it’s likely that Motorola will develop low-power versions suitable for future PowerBooks—Stephen Beale

**Andrew Gore is editor in chief of Macworld and Macworld.com. He is also a coauthor of My iMac (IDG Books Worldwide, 1999).**

**www.macworld.com November 1999 91**
No one could call you an Internet newbie—you've been around the block a few times. You've got a speedy modem, an Internet account, an e-mail address, maybe even a Web site of your very own. But your life on the Internet is still a sporadic one—you dial in when you want to use the Net, then hang up and disconnect yourself from the world at large.

It's time for you to take the next step into the wired world of the future: integrating the Internet into your life and using the power of the Net to its fullest. Network all the computers in your home or small office, so you can share files and printers, play games, and surf the Web at your leisure via a high-speed Internet connection. Take your old, tired Web site and reinvigorate it with the help of a professional Web designer's expert advice. And put that aging Power Mac back to use as an Internet server, giving you unprecedented control over your Web, e-mail, and file-sharing needs.

In just a short time, it can all be at your fingertips. Isn't it time to wire your world?
LINK IT

Share Printers, Surf the Web, and More—Set Up
Mac to another is faster and easier. Mac G3s. You could spend extra money on a USB floppy drive, your home is a task reserved for computer geeks and the same up your files over a network may not sound sexy, the iMac's lack of set up your own network, as I did. A simple problem: you have DSL, a cable modem, or some other means to connect to the Internet (see “Modems' Last Stand,” May 1999), but it works only with the one Mac it's connected to. How can your other computers access the Net using the same connection? A simple solution: use a network and some Internet-sharing software (see the sidebar “Internet Sharing 101”). This is also a great way to avoid buying a modem for each computer.

**Play Games** All right, so you don’t need a network to play games. But it's a lot more fun to play against real people, and many of today's hottest games let you beat up on either computer opponents or other humans via network play. You can play against other people on the Internet, family members on your home network, or both.

**Share Printers** Prices have dropped, but you probably don't want to buy a printer for each of your Macs. If you have a network, though, you can share most printers with every Mac on the network.

**Back Everything Up** Don’t be frustrated by the fact that your new iMac can’t back up to your old SCSI-based Jaz, CD-R, or tape drive. When your old and new Macs are networked together, you can back up over the network using Dantz Development's $175 Retrospect or $50 Retrospect Express. If you’ve got an older Mac, you can even set it up in a closet or on the floor as a dedicated backup server, preserving all the files you have on your current models. (For more about backup, see “Be Safe, Not Sorry,” February 1999.)

**Keep Your Dates Straight** My wife and I each have our own Macs, and we have a PowerBook that mostly lives in the kitchen. Thanks to our home network and network-capable calendar and contact software, we can schedule dinner with some friends or look up a telephone number from any one of our computers. Changes are instantly available to any computer, so we don’t have to worry about scheduling conflicts or outdated contact information.

**Meet the Network** Now that I’ve convinced you to connect your computers together, it’s time to give you an overview of network technology and terminology. That terminology can be intimidating—especially if it's spoken by scary people in white coats who are paid lots of money to keep large corporate networks up and running. But in reality, setting up a simple home network doesn’t need to be rocket science.

**Into the Ether** The most common form of networking around is Ethernet, which has been a standard part of most Macs for quite a few years now. Some Macs have built-in Ethernet ports that let you plug an Ethernet cable (which looks like a jumbo version of a telephone cable) right into your Mac. Older versions require you to buy a transceiver, a little box that attaches to both your Mac and the Ethernet cable.

Today most Ethernet networks are 10BaseT, letting you pass data at 10 megabits (roughly 1MB) per second. An up-and-coming protocol is 100BaseT, which uses the same-size con-
nectors but can be ten times faster. Many new devices can switch between the two speeds with ease—the iMac, for instance, can work with either 10BaseT or 100BaseT networks.

Ethernet is a tried-and-true networking format. But it's also true that most homes don't have Ethernet running through their walls—and that means if you want to wire up computers in far-flung locations, you'll need to run cables yourself or hire someone to do it for you.

Both 10BaseT and 100BaseT Ethernet are what are called star networks. At the center of the network is a hub, a box you plug Ethernet cables into. The cables radiate out from the hub in a starlike pattern, hence the name. You don't usually chain Ethernet networks together as you would SCSI devices, connecting one to another and to the next (although Farallon's line of EtherWave products will let you do just that). Normally, you plug one end of an Ethernet cable into a computer and the other into a hub. Each hub can be connected to other hubs, extending the network even more.

**Phone-Line Networking** A recently developed networking standard is HomePNA, a system that uses regular telephone lines as the transport medium for your computer data. The strength of this approach is unlike the case with Ethernet, most buildings in America are already wired for telephone service. Anywhere in your house you've got a telephone extension (on the same phone line), you've got a potential network connection area.

The most amazing part is that using a HomePNA network doesn't interfere with the voice traffic or DSL Internet connections going over that same set of telephone wires. Although HomePNA isn't as fast as a 10BaseT Ethernet network, at roughly 100K per second it's faster than almost any Internet connection you might have, and more than sufficient for most home network uses.

HomePNA does have some drawbacks, however. First, it's not built into Macs like Ethernet is—you need to buy a special PCI card for each computer in order to get HomePNA to work. It's also a relatively new technology, so there's not nearly as wide a variety of HomePNA products as there are Ethernet products. (As of this writing, Farallon's HomeLine is the only Mac-compatible HomePNA product, although more are on the way.) Several companies—including Intel itself—sell HomePNA products for PCs.

Second, currently there's no way to connect an iMac—which lacks a PCI slot—to a HomePNA network, although an iMac-friendly HomePNA product should be available soon. If you've got an older Mac, a PowerBook, no free PCI slots, or want to network a printer, you may be similarly out of luck.

**Wireless** Freeing your computers entirely from wires would, of course, be the easiest way to set up a network. Wireless technology is undoubtedly where the world of networking will eventually end. Instead of using wires, network data can be translated into radio signals that pass through your walls, floors, and ceilings until they're received and deciphered. Wireless networking has traditionally been expensive and not particularly Mac-friendly—but the new AirPort technology introduced with Apple's new iBook threatens to change all that, providing slightly faster speeds than 10BaseT without any wiring. And the new SkyLine PC Card from Farallon, which is compatible with the AirPort, will provide wireless capabilities for older PowerBooks.

---

**Home-Sweet-Home Network**

ENOUGH THEORY—LET'S PUT TOGETHER A SAMPLE NETWORK

so you can see how it all works. Our sample family has a PowerBook 520 and a Power Mac 7200 hooked up to a LaserWriter via a LocalTalk cable. When they want to move files back and forth, they use floppies, and when they want to print from the PowerBook, they swap the LocalTalk cable from the Power Mac. They've just purchased a shiny new grape iMac and put the Power Mac in the kids' room for games and school projects. They also have a SCSI-based Jaz drive that they've been using on the Power Mac along with Retrospect Express for backups. Finally, they've just installed DSL high-speed Internet access, so they've got a DSL modem that connects via Ethernet, and they want to attach it to all their computers.

In the end, they want a network that lets each Mac print, back up to the Jaz drive on the Power Mac, connect to the Internet, and copy files back and forth as needed. That's easily accomplished, but they'll have to go shopping first.

The newer your Mac, the easier it is to get it on Ethernet. This family's iMac has an Ethernet jack built right in. But they'll have to add Ethernet to the other two computers: in this case, an Ethernet transceiver for both the PowerBook and the Power Mac (roughly $25 each).

The LaserWriter is networkable but is designed to work only with low-speed LocalTalk networking. With a LocalTalk-to-Ethernet bridge, such as the $100 EtherMac iPrint LT from Farallon, any Macintosh on the new network will be able to print to it.

Throw in an Ethernet hub, some cabling to connect it all together, and a copy of Internet-sharing software, and you have a network.

---

**NETWORK SHOPPING LIST**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>ESTIMATED PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet cables (Cat5, five cables)</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet transceivers (two)</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LocalTalk-to-Ethernet bridge (LaserWriter)</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet hub (10BaseT, eight ports)</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPNetRouter</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>$354</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. Plug your Ethernet hub into an electrical outlet. Make sure to put it in a location that's accessible to all of the computers.

2. Run a cable from the iMac's Ethernet port to the hub.

3. Connect the first transceiver to the Power Mac's Ethernet port, and then run a cable to the hub—in this case, our homeowner ran wires through the walls to keep cords out of the way. (One day, wireless networking will make running wires between far-flung locations a thing of the past—but right now, this is probably the best option.)

4. Connect the second transceiver to the PowerBook's Ethernet port, and then run a cable to the hub.

5. Run a cable from the DSL modem to the hub. To share the Internet connection, install Internet-sharing software on the iMac, and make sure the iMac is turned on when any of the other Macs need to connect to the Internet.

6. Set up the LocalTalk-to-Ethernet bridge, and connect it to both the hub (via a 10BaseT cable) and the printer (via its LocalTalk cable).

7. Optionally, the family could purchase Apple's new AirPort base station ($299) and bring a new iBook home. After the base station is plugged into the hub, an iBook equipped with the $99 optional AirPort card can roam freely in a roughly 150-foot radius, surfing the Net and exchanging files at Ethernet speeds.
The Network Shopping List
For some people, HomePNA may be a good answer to setting up a simple network—buy the cards, install, plug in, and you’re set. But Ethernet has stood the test of time, is readily available, and offers much more flexibility. That’s why for the bulk of Mac users, it’s probably wise to stick with Ethernet.

AirPort is also a promising technology, but it’s still somewhat expensive—an extra $399 for a base station and an add-in card for one iBook. Even if you do buy an iBook with AirPort, Ethernet makes sense—the AirPort base station comes with a 10BaseT/100BaseT Ethernet port, so hooking that device up to an Ethernet network of desktop computers, printers, and perhaps a high-speed modem will be a snap.

Before you put together an Ethernet network, you’ll need to gather all the parts you’ll require. Just what’s needed will vary depending on the Macs and printers you have, but here’s a basic checklist:

Cabling The cabling in my home is called 10Base2 and looks a whole lot like the cable you’d plug into a TV set. But 10Base2’s time has passed, and just about every recent Mac model provides built-in support for 10BaseT and/or 100BaseT. That’s the type of cable you should use.

Not all cable is created equal. You need at least Category 3, or Cat3, cable for 10BaseT networking, but you should always buy Category 5, or Cat5, cable instead. Cat5 cable is not much more expensive than Cat3, and it works with the speedier 10BaseT Ethernet. That means if you want to upgrade your network to 100BaseT in the future, you won’t have to pull out all your wires and start again.

Ethernet Cards and Transceivers Every Mac that Apple sells today has Ethernet built in, and many older Macs did as well. Although not every Mac is so well equipped, you can add an Ethernet card to just about any Mac, even the ancient SE/30. In most cases, the Ethernet card drops into a slot on your Mac, whether it’s a NuBus slot (found on most Mac IIs, Quadras, and the first-generation Power Macs), a PCI slot (found on second-generation Power Macs and later), or even more esoteric slots such as the PDS (Processor Direct Slot) on the SE/30 and IIsi, and the LC Comm Slot found on many Mac LCs and Performas. Older PowerBooks with no such slots can get on Ethernet with the help of an adapter that attaches to the SCSI port, and newer PowerBooks can make use of Ethernet PC Cards. One great resource for this sort of information is Farallon’s LAN Product Selector, located on the Web at www.farallon.com/products/selector/. While it covers only Farallon products, you can also use it to figure out generally what sort of items you’ll need, whether you buy them from Farallon or some other company.

Older Macs and LaserWriters with built-in Ethernet aren’t exactly plug-and-play—rather than the telephone-style jack found on 10BaseT and 100BaseT, they have a special connector called an AAUI port. For these devices, you

INTERNET SHARING 101

To share one Internet address among several computers, you need a router—something that acts as a traffic cop to handle the flow of Internet data between your computers and the Internet. For most home and small-office networks, it’s easier and more cost-effective to use a software-based router rather than an expensive hardware router.

With five different Mac OS software routers available, how do you decide which to choose to connect your network to the Internet? The decision depends on how many Macs will be using the Net simultaneously and what advanced features you might want.

No matter which product you choose, remember that whenever you’re connected to the Internet, it’s conceivable that someone could attempt to break into your Mac. All of these products include security features to protect you, but it’s also a good idea to turn off guest access in the Sharing dialog box for shared folders and be careful what you publish using Personal Web Sharing. Realistically, if you take basic precautions, you have nothing to worry about.

Home Networks For a home network with a couple of Macs, your best choices are Vicomsoft’s SurfDoubler ($64; 650/691-9520, www.vicomsoft.com) and SurfDoubler Plus ($74), or IPNetRouter from Sustainable Softworks ($89; www.sustworks.com). SurfDoubler is slightly cheaper but allows only two Macs at a time to access the Internet simultaneously. SurfDoubler Plus offers all of SurfDoubler’s features, plus parental controls and content-filtering capabilities.

IPNetRouter has no per-user limitations and provides better performance than SurfDoubler when running on older Macs. On the downside, IPNetRouter is somewhat more difficult to install and configure, although Sustainable Softworks provides an excellent tutorial and background information on its Web site. Both companies provide free trial versions of their software on their Web sites.

Small-Office Networks If your network contains more than a few Macs, SurfDoubler’s two-Mac limitation eliminates it in favor of Vicomsoft’s multiple-user SoftRouter Plus ($155 to $430; price varies depending on number of users), which also provides additional features such as the caching of Web pages to increase page loading speed, a local DNS server, and a remote-access server so users can dial into your network. IPNetRouter remains an excellent choice for these networks as well, and can be significantly cheaper than SoftRouter Plus if you don’t need SoftRouter Plus’s additional features.

School Networks If you feel the need to restrict the users on your network from accessing specific Internet resources, Vicomsoft’s Internet Gateway ($249 and up) might be the best option for you, since it can prevent users from accessing sites on the CyberNot Block List, a collection of Internet sites that researchers at Microsystems (www.cyberpatrol.com) have deemed inappropriate for the typical 12-year-old surfing the Web without adult supervision.
need to buy an AAUI Ethernet transceiver—essentially, an AAUI-to-10BaseT converter box. Luckily, these transceivers are cheap: about $25.

Hubs With a star network such as 10BaseT and 100BaseT Ethernet, you’ll need a central hub that all your devices connect to. These days, you can buy a hub for as little as $50, although more full-featured hubs can cost significantly more.

When shopping for a hub, there are several issues to keep in mind. Be sure to consider how many ports you’ll need on the hub—you’ll need one for every device on your network, so make sure to plan for the future. You can also buy two hubs and connect them together, which might help if you’ve got collections of computers in two or more widely separated locations, such as a main level and a basement. Then all you’ll need to do is run one cable between the two hubs. (Keep in mind, however, that 10BaseT and 100BaseT cables are limited to a length of 100 meters, or 328 feet.)

You should also consider whether it makes sense to get a hub that supports both the 10BaseT and 100BaseT protocols. If you own several devices that support 100BaseT, as the iMacs and the blue-and-white Power Mac G3s do, a hub that would let those devices communicate at 100 megabits per second (while every other device moseys along at 10 Mbps) might be worth the higher cost.

Make sure the hub you buy don’t require you to use a lot of switches, jumpers, or software to get it to work correctly. Ideally, using a hub should be as easy as plugging it into a power outlet and plugging in your networking cables.

Bridges What if you have an old LaserWriter that supports only LocalTalk networking? You can add an Ethernet card to an old Mac, but that’s seldom possible with older printers. To solve this problem, you need a bridge, a device that connects two dissimilar networks, such as LocalTalk and Ethernet. Bridges are relatively dumb—all they do is pass network traffic from one network to another without analyzing it or routing it in any way. Thus, bridges, which come in either software or hardware form, are relatively cheap.

Software bridges require a Macintosh connected to both networks—it’s a good use for an old Mac that has both a printer port for LocalTalk and an Ethernet card. Apple’s free LaserWriter Bridge is the most well known bridge software, but it only lets Macs on the Ethernet network print to a LaserWriter on the LocalTalk network. More recently, Apple released the free LocalTalk Bridge, which lets you share files with LocalTalk-based Macs as well as print to LocalTalk-based printers. Download it at http://au.info.apple.com/ swupdates.nsf/artnum/n11338. (You can also share Style- Writers on a network, using Apple’s Printer Share software.)

The problem is, Apple’s bridge software isn’t officially supported by Apple—meaning it may have some minor problems running under Mac OS 8.5 and later. Also, activities on the Macintosh running the bridge software can reduce performance between the two networks, and that Mac must remain on at all times if you want to use the devices it’s connecting you to.

Hardware bridges don’t require a Mac, may not require configuration, and offer more functionality. For instance, some hardware bridges work not just with AppleTalk for printing and sharing files between Macs but also with TCP/IP, so Macs on the LocalTalk network can access an Internet connection attached to the Ethernet network. If the free LocalTalk Bridge doesn’t work for you or if you don’t have a Mac that supports both LocalTalk and Ethernet, go for a hardware bridge such as the $100 EtherMac iPrint LT from Farallon (510/346-8000, www.farallon.com) or the $129 AsanteTalk bridge from Asante (408/435-8388, www.asante.com).

Routers Where bridges blindly pass network traffic back and forth between networks, routers (also called gateways) act more like traffic cops, analyzing and routing network traffic appropriately between two different networks. In the context of small networks such as the ones we’re discussing, routers are primarily for connecting an entire network to the Internet. As with bridges, routers can be either software programs or hardware devices.

Hardware routers often sport specific ports for different types of Internet connections. For instance, you might buy an ISDN-capable router, which would have a jack for an ISDN connection and an Ethernet jack. Such a router would connect an Ethernet network to the Internet via an ISDN connection.

The devices you get when you have DSL or cable-modem Internet connections installed are usually called modems, but often they’re also routers, since they often use Ethernet to connect to your computer. Though you can sometimes attach these devices to an Ethernet hub, that doesn’t mean that all the computers on your network will be able to simultaneously share that Internet connection. In many cases, DSL and cable-modem connections are meant for single computers, despite their Ethernet interface.

Whether you’re using a cable modem, DSL, ISDN, or even a regular modem, you can often share your Internet connection among all the computers on your network. What you need is Internet-sharing software, and there are several different options for Macintosh users. To find out how it works, see the sidebar "Internet Sharing 101."

The Last Word
Networking Macs has always been easy, thanks to LocalTalk and built-in software support in the Mac OS. But not until recently has networking become something for everyone, in large part due to more households purchasing multiple computers, especially the network-savvy iMac. The Internet has also played a starring role, since anyone with multiple Macs wants them all to be able to access the Net through a single connection.

Whether it’s for sharing an Internet connection, sharing files and printers, backing up your files, or playing games, if you have several Macs, you need a network. m

ADAM C. ENGST is the publisher of the online newsletter TidBits and a coauthor of the forthcoming Crossing Platforms (O’Reilly, 1999), a bidirectional phrase book for Macintosh and Windows users.
Never before has it been so easy to build a Web site. From Adobe PageMill to Macromedia Dreamweaver, WYSIWYG ("what you see is what you get") software packages let you create pages by just dragging and dropping text and graphics into place instead of learning to write HTML code by hand. Heck, you don’t even need to buy software—many Web-site services such as Tripod (www.tripod.com) have page-generating templates that create your code for you.

But is your site easy for its visitors, too? Although WYSIWYG editors can help you build a site quickly and painlessly, they don’t guarantee the same ease of use for the folks on the other side of the browser—the people actually trying to use your site. Just like tourists at an amusement park or customers in a grocery store, your readers need some basic things to help them avoid getting lost or frustrated: orientation, guidance, reference, and motivation. When you really think about it, why build all those pages if they’re so frustrating to use that no one comes back?

Make sure that all the work you put into your Web site is time well spent by taking a few simple strategies to heart. They will make your Web site less frustrating to use and will help you build the kind of site that you’d like to visit yourself.

First Figure Out What You’re Doing

The best work you can do to make your site easier to understand doesn’t even require touching your Mac’s power button. First, ask yourself some basic questions: What’s the purpose of my site? What will people be looking for? What cues might help visitors remember where they are and why they’re here? How can I get readers to stay and compel them to return?

Get to the Point

Sit down with pen and paper and write down your site’s purpose in one sentence. Then sketch out what you think the basic building blocks will be. The example we’ll use is a personal site, the purpose of which is to promote your hobby of Apple Computer worship. You might start out initially with a long list of topics you love and think will be fun additions, including a shrine to the System 7 team, your collection of haiku about the Mac Classic, and the scrapbooks of cross-country trips you took with your Apple Ile one summer.

Here’s the list we made for this site: (1) the home page; (2) news; (3) contact information, including an e-mail address; (4) links; (5) Mac news; (6) Mac shareware; (7) a scrapbook; (8) a personal PowerBook collection; and (9) the Apple Ile.

Stick to It

After you’ve made your list, look at it with a critical eye. Because you’ve seen numerous other Mac sites that feature links to news and software resources, you might automatically think this kind of links page would be a good idea for your site too. There’s no doubt that many people appreciate useful links, but that alone isn’t enough reason to throw them in the mix. Remember, the goal is to show how crazy you are about your computer—and what do news and software sites have to do with that? If you stick to your theme, your readers will be able to understand immediately what your site is about, and each section will make sense to them.

With this in mind, we decided to scratch links off our list altogether and focus on the hobby sections: the scrapbook, haiku, and System 7 shrine. (You might decide instead to have a links page but include only links to other fan sites like yours.) As you make these decisions, be vigilant. Extra stuff simply for the sake of extra stuff could make your site charmingly eccentric, but more likely it will make it confusing.

Map Your Site on Paper

After you get a good idea what your site’s purpose is and what types of content it will contain, you need to figure out how everything will connect. One of the best ways to do this is to actually map out your site (see the diagram, “Sketching It Out,” for an example).

Note that a lot of the arrows in our example seem to crosslink, leading to a tangled mess. This is not a bad thing—in fact, it’s one of the main points of the exercise. Try to keep your tangled, linky messes on paper. You can erase illogical connections, rearrange everything, or toss out a failed paper diagram much more quickly and easily than you can redo a Web site full of HTML files.

With everything in front of you, you’ll be able to think realistically about whether the way you’ve connected your pages makes sense. For example, our diagram shows that the “What’s New” page links only to the top level of each different section.

by Lisa Schmeiser
Attractive with These Expert Tips

Wouldn't it make more sense to link directly to whatever's new within those specific sections? We reorganized the site to add those links.

As you untangle your pages, you'll discover key entry points to the site, how to direct readers to informative pages, and how to group the pages of your site together logically. For example, the pride and joy of your site might be the scrapbook pages of your Apple IIe sitting in front of assorted national monuments. Do you give those pages their own section—"Road Trip"—or do you put them with other scrapbook pages such as your PowerBook bungee-jumping trip? In this case, we decided to create a single page called "Scrapbooks" that lists the different scrapbooks and links to a separate page for each one.

Once you've got a solid site outline in place, you're ready to generate the signposts and breadcrumbs that help your users find their way around—the site navigation.

Nail Down Your Navigation
Your users are entirely dependent on you to tell them how to find what they're looking for. Navigation—consisting of the
hyperlinks, graphics bars, or buttons that allow people to move from page to page within the site—provides the guidance they need. This means it deserves some careful contemplation.

The Two-Tier Technique  Good navigation typically includes two parts: the primary level (usually the home page) that leads users to the entry points of separate sections (in our example, the scrapbook page, the news page, and the PowerBook collection page) and a secondary level (the main pages for each section) that steers users through the unique contents of your sections. If your site includes a lot of lengthy documents, you may also want to include a third type of navigation—links that move users to the beginning or end of a particular story, or allow them to move back and forth one page at a time.

Nix on the Name Game  You should strive to give your sections and navigation elements clean, unambiguous names. Some readers might appreciate whimsy or metaphor, but others certainly won’t. For example, some of your readers will know right away what a section called “The Dirt” is about, but you can bet that everyone will understand what they’ll find in the “News” section. The entire purpose of navigation is to help people get around and feel at ease in your site—the last thing you want is to have the basic tools for getting around your site mystify your readers.

Be Consistent  Unlike most software programs, the Web doesn’t really offer a predictable user interface, or way to get around sites. When you open an application on your Mac, you can be reasonably sure that you’ll find pull-down menus at the very top of the screen, and that the leftmost one (which will almost always be called File) will allow you to open and save new files. The rules for navigating the Web, however, change from site to site.

As a result, it’s your job as a Web-site builder to provide an easy-to-grasp interface for your user. Start by assuming that all visitors to your site are first-timers and have less than a minute to figure out where they are and how to get where they want to be. Make the job easier for them by providing clear cues.

A Place for Everything  These cues don’t have to be complicated. In fact, it’s better if they’re not. Why set up an elaborate metaphor that you’ll have to explain later? The best way to help people get around is to set up a predictable place for everything on your home page or in the section. Save the exceptions for items that you want to stand out.

For example, if the primary navigation on your site is always via a vertical list of links in the left-hand margin of the page, then readers will assume that they can always move around the site by clicking in that area. This is how you’ll provide references to readers, by giving them a set of constant cues that tell them what to expect from every page.

Color Cues  Layout is only one area where you’ll want to be consistent; color is another. Readers rely on the colors of links to tell them when they’ve visited a link or not. You can carry this relationship between color and function further and associate specific colors with different sections of a page or site. (For example, if the section’s peach, you must be in today’s headlines.) Color is a quick way for your brain to figure out where you are and what you’re looking at. One example of this is the Washington Post’s Web site (www.washingtonpost.com), where each section has a unique color scheme.

The Little Touches  Finally, always include page titles (they’re in the <head> tag at the beginning of the HTML document) so readers can quickly see where they are. You should also include your e-mail address or a link to a contact form on every page; readers like to be able to give feedback quickly.

Provide a Clear Way In and Out  Thanks to search engines, you’ll always face the possibility that new readers will land in the middle of your site instead of on the front page. Your job is to provide those readers with a well-lit Exit sign to help them get to your site’s front page. Doing this lets your readers reorient themselves so they see your site in a way that makes sense to them, and it allows people to bail out of pages quickly if they aren’t where they want to be. If they’ve dropped in on page five of your epic poem to the System 7 team, for example, they may want to get back to page one quickly so they won’t miss a single verse.

Entrances and exits are especially important if you’re building a site that includes sequences stretching over several pages. For example, if you’re going to ask users to register online, you want to let them know where they enter the registration process, where they are relative to the beginning and ending of the registration, and how to get to the last page. Few people like filling out forms online, but mild dislike can turn to loathing if your reader is filling out page after page with no clear idea of when the task will be done. Make entrances and exits a part of your site navigation.

Readers subconsciously regard your site as a series of tasks. They’re looking for a starting point, a specific action to be performed with specific results, and an exit that lets them know they’ve completed the task. When a reader gets dropped into the middle of a task—they’re reading an article or browsing a
FOUR MISTAKES THAT WILL SABOTAGE YOUR SITE

THE BEST-LAI D PLANS OF MOUSE- 
cl i c king and man can go aw ay if 
y our site's technical performance undermines 
the overall organization. Here are four of the 
b iggest—and easiest-to-make—mistakes.

1 Bad Colors In real life, there may be 
no bad colors, only bad color combinations. On the Web, however, there are bad colors: colors that do not display consistently from browser to browser or across different computer operating systems and monitors.

As a Web-site guru, you need to be concerned about this because you're going to be using color as part of your site navigation. If colors vary wildly depending on whether your users view the site using an old 256-color monitor or a newer one with thousands of colors, users will lose the ability to distinguish between different colors and their corresponding functions.

It's in your best interests to design your site around any combination of the 216 colors in the Web-safe palette. A good online reference for this is Lynda Weinman's site at www.lynda.com.

2 Bad Graphics Artistic merit has nothing to do with this: a graphic is bad if it's too big for a browser to display quickly, or if it's not saved in a Web-friendly way. If you're using graphics to connote headlines, navigation, or a site's look and feel, try to keep the sizes of the individual files small, and save the graphics in the Web-safe palette in your graphics program.

3 Bad HTML Writing code that works across different browsers isn't enough to guarantee speedy site performance. Once you feel confident enough to muck about in HTML code, you should also work on streamlining your code so that it loads as quickly as possible. What's the biggest offender? The nested table—in other words, a table within a table—within a table.

A browser will not display a table until it has figured out how to draw the whole thing. That means when one, two, or three tables are nested inside a table, the browser has to chug through the contents of those tables before displaying row one of the outside table holding them all. All the while, your viewers will be twiddling their thumbs. Instead of relying on carefully nested tables to simulate a paper-based layout, stack your tables in a series of structured horizontal-only elements. The tables will load one at a time, allowing your viewer to look at the topmost tables while waiting for the rest to appear.

The other culprit is wordy code: although adding attributes like size, align, and color to a tag may add visual precision, the words weigh down the file and provide a browser with more HTML to chew on before rendering a page. Consider streamlining your use of attributes. For example, instead of assigning the vertical alignment valign=top to each <td> in a table row, write the attribute once in the table row: <tr valign="top">.

4 Bad Layout Finally, remember that your audience will be looking at your site on monitors of all sizes, from laptop computer displays to 27-inch behemoths. Setting the layout of your page to a specific width may knock key features off the screen or force users to scroll from side to side simply to read a page. You can avoid annoying your users by adopting one of two layout strategies: find out what the average monitor resolution for your users is and design to that, or adopt a "liquid HTML" building style that lets the layout expand and contract according to the browser window's size.

"Liquid HTML" means that you're taking absolute numeric values (such as <table width="400">) out of your tables and putting in percentages instead (such as <table width="80%">). The idea behind liquid HTML is to allow the layout to preserve a sense of scale relative to the size of the browser window; as the user expands or contracts the browser window, the layout expands or contracts relative to the window's width.
Take Control of Your Web Site and E-mail

Running an Internet server has always been something for big businesses and hard-core computer geeks. After all, to operate a server you must have a continuous connection to the Internet—not something most people have—and a compelling reason not to use the e-mail and Web services offered by your Internet provider. But with the spread of always-on connection technologies, such as DSL (Digital Subscriber Line) and cable modems, the rules have changed. Now many people who once could connect to the Net only by an intermittent modem connection have the ability to serve information out of their own homes and small businesses. And the wide variety of server software available for the Mac makes it easier than ever for them to take control of their Internet lives.

Why Serve It Yourself?
In all likelihood, somewhere at the offices of your ISP (Internet service provider) is a climate-controlled room housing anywhere from a handful to dozens of computers being used as Web servers, e-mail servers, file servers, and several other kinds of servers. And chances are, there's a team of technical professionals whose jobs involve keeping those servers up and running at all times, protecting them from catastrophic hardware failures that would put your Web site out of business or erase vital e-mail messages you haven’t read yet.

Running your own server doesn't mean you’ll need to hire a team of technicians in white coats and give them a key to your house. But it does mean you'll need to do more work than you do now. So the question is, What can you gain by setting up your own server rather than using the ones at your ISP?

Web Control If your Web site is made up of a collection of static files, then running your own Web server may not offer much of an advantage over using someone else's server. However, if your ISP charges an extra fee for space on its Web server or charges you by the byte for all the traffic on your site, you might be able to save some money by putting an older Mac into service as your Web server.

Running your own server really becomes an advantage when you’ve moved beyond a simple home page. Perhaps there's some specific interactive feature you want to implement on your Web site—fill-in forms, pages with content that changes based on who's viewing them, and the like—but it's something you just can’t create on your current ISP's Web server. You can take advantage of all your Mac-based server’s built-in features and buy Web-server plug-ins to add any other special features you might want.

E-mail Might Most high-speed connections come with one or several e-mail accounts. But what if you want more? With your own e-mail server, you can create as many accounts as you want; you can even create extra e-mail addresses that automatically forward to some other mailbox—great if your friends can't remember if you’re bob_johnson@mydomain.com or bjohson or bobj or bob.

Most e-mail-server programs, such as Qualcomm's Eudora Internet Mail Server ($249; 800/238-3672, www.eudora.com), also let you do things like create accounts that automatically reply to incoming mail. (For example, you could put a text file containing street directions to your house on the mail server and then whenever you need to give directions, you'll be able to say, “Send an e-mail to directions@mydomain.com!”)

If you’re really ambitious, you can also set up mailing lists. These can be simple, unchanging groups—for example, family@mydomain.com could be an address group that automatically forwards to all your family members, saving people from having to remember everyone's individual address. But mailing lists can also be a bit more complicated. Using mailing-list-processing software, such as Fog City's LetterRip Pro ($395; www.fogcity.com), you can set up automated mailing lists that people from the outside world can subscribe to (and, later, unsubscribe from).

Share Files If you’re constantly trading files with friends or business associates, it's easy to get tired of the flurry of e-mail attachments. If you find yourself wishing you could return to the old days when you shared space on a file server, you can—by running an FTP (File Transfer Protocol) server, such as Stairways Software's NetPresenz ($35; www.stairways.com). FTP is a standard Internet protocol for exchanging files, and FTP client software is available for just about every computer operating system. One warning: although running Web or e-mail server software can be somewhat risky (see the sidebar, "Play It Safe"),

by Jason Snell
by Running Your Own Internet Server

running a file server can be extremely dangerous. Before you start, carefully plan your security system. Make sure guest access is disabled. Make sure people can get into only the areas you want them to get to. Carefully read the documentation for your server software; the last thing you want to do is open your hard disk to anyone roaming the Internet, giving them free rein to read your personal documents and trash your hard drive.

Video Voyeurism Even folks who don't want to set up their own Web, e-mail, or file servers may be intrigued by the idea of putting a live picture up on the Internet. If you attach a camera to your Mac and run software such as Rearden Technology's SiteCam ($199; 510/523-2267, www.rearden.com), you can broadcast live images of yourself, your dog, your backyard, or whatever you choose. These can be still pictures updated every few minutes, or they can be a live video stream.

Share Databases You don't need to become a Web-publishing expert to share your databases on the Web. Using FileMaker Pro 4.0 ($150; 800/725-2747, www.filemaker.com) or later, you can let people view, search, and even modify (if you wish) your FileMaker databases over the Web.

Let the Server Beware Before you get started setting up that plug-and-play Web and e-mail server that will make your life so much cooler, here's the truth about running an Internet server: it's hard. Granted, it's
much easier than it used to be—and it's much easier to get up to speed on the Mac than it would be if you were trying to run a Unix-based server. But it's not a situation where you can install some applications, double-click on them, and forget them.

Running a server brings with it a whole set of issues that people who use their Mac all day long and shut it off at the end of the day never have to worry about. And before you decide to spurn your Internet provider and set out to process all your e-mail yourself or host your own Web site, you should know if you're up to the challenge.

Always On For a server to be effective, you shouldn't shut it off. That means, for all practical purposes, that you shouldn't set up your Mac as a server and continue to use it to render 3-D images, update databases, or even write your first novel. The job of a server should be done by a dedicated Mac, although it need not be the latest top-of-the-line model. An older Power Mac is ideal, and even older pre-PowerPC Macs can master simple serving tasks, such as running an e-mail server or a basic Web server. If your current ISP provides you with only one Internet address (common with cable modems and low-cost DSL services), you may need to run Internet-sharing software if you want to surf on one Mac while you're serving on the other (see the sidebar "Internet Sharing 101" in the companion feature "Link It Up").

You'll need to be sure that your Mac will restart itself in case of a crash or a power outage. There's a cornucopia of hardware and software that helps recover your Mac—we've put up a long list of server tools as part of the Wire Your World special report, at www.macworld.com/1999/11/features/wire.html.

Backing Up Servers hold vital information—but then so does the computer you use every day. The difference is that servers hold information that's vital to everyone who uses them, not just you. So whereas you might (unwisely) avoid backing up your own computer because you're willing to take the risk, you can't take such risks with your server data. You'll need to regularly back up your server to some form of removable-storage device, using software such as Dantz Development's $175 Retrospect or $50 Retrospect Express (800/225-4880, www.dantz.com).

Restrictions on Serving Before you buy everything you need in order to set up a server, be sure to check the rules you agreed to when you signed up for high-speed Internet service. Many Internet providers ask that users not run servers on their computers. Your connection to the Internet must also be via an unchanging Internet address—otherwise, nobody will know where to find your server. Be sure to ask your Internet provider if you've been given a static IP address; if the answer is no, you won't be able to run your own server.

The Last Word Running your own Internet server isn't for the faint of heart. Before you take the plunge and kiss your Web-hosting company good-bye, think carefully about whether the added cost and time required to set up and run a server are worth it. If you've got the inclination and need the power and flexibility, operating your own Internet server can be quite a rewarding experience.

Executive Editor JASON SNELL cowrote Providing Internet Services via the Mac OS (Addison-Wesley, 1996).
At Asante Technologies, we know Mac. We know you eat, sleep, and breathe Mac. And we know you’re not alone. So we’ve made it simple for you to network all your Macs.

Whether you need to connect your new iMac to your G3, wire a LAN for the Graphics Department, or establish an Enterprise WAN, we have the networking solution for you. The choices are many. The answer is simple. Asante—speed, simplicity, and savings.

**Gigabit.** With our new Gigabit solutions, your entire office can soon be performing at Gigabit speed. Our FriendlyNET™ 7000 series of affordable, easy to install Gigabit switches and cross-platform GigaNIC™ PCI adapters ensure that no one will be waiting on the network.

**iMac Connectivity.** AsanteTalk™ is the easiest way to connect your Apple iMac or any Ethernet Mac for printing and file sharing. Simply plug in your Ethernet on one side and LocalTalk on the other to get up and running in no time.

**Laptop Connectivity.** Don’t hit the road without a FriendlyNet 10/100 CardBus Adapter for your Powerbook. It’s high performance mobile connectivity at an affordable price. And just like a Mac, its plug-and-play design makes integration easy.

**Low-Cost 10/100 Networks.** Asante’s FriendlyNET™ dual-speed hubs and switches put the power of 10/100 computing into the palm of your hand. Access network resources at up to 100Mbps with these compact yet cost-effective, plug-and-play networking solutions that fit on your desk and within your budget.

**Savings.** For a limited time only, Asante is offering special rebates on select products for your home or office. Please visit our Web site for more information about how you can save.
Where's

It's Been Available on Power Macs for Nearly a Year, but FireWire Is Still in Its Infancy

It was supposed to be one of those Holy Grail technologies, the perfect way—both fast and convenient—to connect external devices to your personal computer. On the PC side, it's known as IEEE-1394; Sony calls it i.Link. But Apple named its cool technology FireWire.

Even though FireWire was officially standardized back in 1995, it has been more a myth than a reality. However, Apple changed all that when the company added two FireWire ports to the back of every blue-and-white Power Macintosh G3.

Hope blossomed among the many Mac owners who've been eagerly awaiting a SCSI replacement. FireWire was the technology that would put an end to the days of SCSI-termination hassles and ID conflicts that lead to Macs that lock up or do nothing but show a blinking question mark.

But FireWire was never positioned as a mere improvement on SCSI; it's also a technology that lets you connect many more devices per chain (63 to be exact; 9 times as many as SCSI) and supplies its own power (so that many devices don't need any external power supply). And then there's speed: FireWire provides a tenfold increase in bandwidth compared to the built-in Narrow SCSI ports previously found on Power Macs.

Yet six months after the arrival of the blue-and-white Power Mac G3s, the FireWire universe is still a bit tepid. FireWire devices—such as CD burners, scanners, and hard drives—are only just beginning to appear.

Like any other technology, FireWire needs time to become prolific, but is this promising new connection gaining momentum or just muddling along?
the Fire?

by Stephan Somogyi
Light My Fire

FireWire is Apple's answer to some of the most annoying and common problems with connecting external devices and getting them to work. Imagine a peripheral-connection scheme that lets you bluntly connect a mix of hard drives, CD-R drives, scanners, and digital cameras without worrying about which order they're in—or whether they'll play nicely together at all—on the chain.

To anyone who's used external SCSI devices, especially scanners and other miscreants, FireWire is nothing short of a miracle. No longer will anyone have to move devices up and down the chain, with some devices demanding to be at the end and others at the front. With FireWire, it's plug-and-play in the truest sense—plug devices in and they work, at least theoretically.

Hot-swappability is another key FireWire feature: you can connect FireWire devices to and disconnect them from your Mac without shutting down. ID conflicts are a thing of the past, since FireWire devices talk among themselves and sort out which one gets which ID.

A Big Boost

Traditional Narrow SCSI, Apple's original external connection of choice, was first used on the Mac Plus, in 1986. This state-of-the-art (for the 1980s) technology had a throughput of only a measly 5 megabytes per second (MBps). Although there are faster, more expensive versions of SCSI, Narrow SCSI has been the built-in standard against which all comers are measured. Apple's FireWire allows throughput of up to 400 megabits per second (Mb/s), which translates to 50 MBps—a substantial boost. And an 800-Mb/s version of FireWire—four times faster than today's—is already nearing completion.

Just because FireWire has this tremendous bandwidth available doesn't mean that all FireWire devices will automatically offer such high performance. As with other technologies, the maximum throughput of FireWire doesn't always translate into real-world results.

Today's standard hard drives typically move data back and forth between the computer and the drive at 10 to 15 MBps. So despite the availability of up to 50-MBps throughput today, the hard-drive mechanisms—and not FireWire itself—determine the speed of FireWire-connectable hard drives.

Four-Alarm Fire

Not only is FireWire fast and easy to use but it also supplies power—up to 60 watts—over its cable. This means that many FireWire devices with smaller power requirements don't need an external power source.

VST's small FireWire drives, for example, contain hard drive mechanisms that were designed for laptops and hence have a small appetite for electricity. When you plug the FireWire cable into the drive, you not only establish the data connection to the computer but you also power the drive.

Sixty watts is enough power to run one—or two, at most—of these small drives. Sony's take on FireWire, i.Link, omits the power supply from its cables. For this reason, you need a cable adapter to connect i.Link devices to a Mac.

Building a Fire

To help determine the current state of FireWire, Macworld Lab tested a 4GB VST Technologies FireWire hard drive from VST Technolo-
FireWire Speeds Ahead

As you can see from this chart, many devices simply don’t need the speed advantage that FireWire offers over USB. But others—especially fast hard drives—will benefit greatly from FireWire’s increased capacity.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Connection Technologies</th>
<th>Sample Devices (Maximum Throughput)</th>
<th>Maximum Potential Throughput (Mbps)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FireWire</td>
<td>2x CD-RW (4 Mbps) DAT (10 Mbps)</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCSI-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB</td>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Gibbies (978/263-9700, www.vsttech.com) and found that FireWire’s software is definitely still teething.

Not only is Apple’s own FireWire system software changing rapidly but the drivers—which form the conduit between the system software and the FireWire hardware device—are also going through a similar evolutionary process. In addition, many FireWire hardware devices contain their own built-in software, known as firmware, that can affect the devices’ behavior and performance.

We compared three software combinations, involving two versions of the Apple FireWire driver software and two versions of the VST hard drive and firmware, on the same VST hard drive (see the benchmark, “Fire Drills”). With the latest Apple software and the most recent VST driver and firmware, the hard drive performed much better than with the software combination that came with the VST drive when it originally became available. Even such simple software upgrades can provide a significant performance increase.

The Real World: Keep in mind that even with FireWire’s flexibility, you must be careful when adding or removing devices. For instance, if you add a hard drive to a chain while you are burning a CD in a FireWire CD burner, you are likely to end up creating a coaster instead of a usable disc. That’s because anytime a device is added to or removed from a FireWire chain, all the other devices pause to make sure that their connection is still available. This rechecking of all the connected FireWire devices unavoidably interrupts the CD-creation process.

Today’s FireWire on the Mac has other shortcomings that need to be addressed by Apple. For example, you can’t currently boot a Macintosh from a FireWire drive, although Apple has promised to offer this ability before the end of the year. In addition, the way Apple’s FireWire system software works currently prevents the Finder from displaying the icons of files whose applications are stored on FireWire drives. Finally, when reading from and writing to FireWire drives under the Mac OS, even the fastest Macs can suffer from unresponsiveness, especially during long file copies. This is in stark contrast to Apple’s SCSI system software, which provides smooth background file transfers.

In the Hot Seat

If FireWire is so wonderful, why isn’t it ubiquitous yet? Here’s the problem: until there are more computers with FireWire ports, building FireWire devices is prohibitively expensive. Luckily, the paucity of ports will soon be alleviated, with the inclusion of FireWire across the Macintosh product line, not just in the “professional” desktops.

Because FireWire is only just arriving on PC motherboards, there are no “native” FireWire storage devices today. All storage devices that use FireWire employ a “bridge chip,” so called because it translates between FireWire and ATA, the mass-storage connection standard used in today’s Macs and Windows PCs. But if Windows-based computers offer FireWire, less expensive, native FireWire devices should appear.

Another reason for the slow acceptance of FireWire is the growing popularity of the Universal Serial Bus (USB): many low-bandwidth devices don’t need more than the 12 Mbps of bandwidth that USB offers (see the diagram, “FireWire Speeds Ahead”). USB’s success means that FireWire will initially become popular only for high-bandwidth applications that simply must have more speed than USB delivers. But don’t drown just yet. Once it costs less to build FireWire devices, we can expect the number of peripherals to grow rapidly.

Although FireWire hasn’t been adopted as quickly as Apple would hope, there are interesting technology developments in each of the following categories. And for a detailed list of current FireWire products, log onto www.macworld.com/1999/11/features/firewire.

Digital Video: The Digital Video (DV) standard uses FireWire for connectivity. Typical DV cameras, such as the Canon Elura, can be remote-controlled from a Mac via FireWire, with software such as Apple’s Final Cut Pro (see Reviews, August 1999). Such software transfers DV data to disk for later editing.

FireWire has an additional media-specific feature— isochronous transfer—that guarantees that a particular stream of data traveling across the FireWire cable will always have enough bandwidth. This is critical for video and...
Where's the Fire?

audio applications, because if the available bandwidth drops below a certain threshold, disruptive dropouts happen.

**Storage** Hard drives, CD-ROM drives, CD-Recordables—storage is a hot place for FireWire. The Device Bay standard, under development for the Windows OS, is driving many hardware manufacturers—such as VST Technologies, Mactell, Sony, and Indigita—to offer FireWire compatibility. The Mac will benefit as a result.

However, until native drives become available, FireWire-to-ATA bridge chips will be used for mass storage, including hard drives, DAT drives, and CD/DVD readers and burners. These bridge controllers are still being refined, and performance is improving as new versions of the bridges' firmware are released.

**PC/PCI Cards** If you think FireWire is only for owners of blue-and-white G3s, think again. Newer Technology, Racom, and VST Technologies have announced FireWire cards for PowerBooks. These CardBus cards provide greater bandwidth between the card and the computer. Since the PowerBook 3400, Apple's portables have included built-in CardBus support.

Owners of older Macs can also add FireWire to their computers, by purchasing a PCI card from a manufacturer such as Orange Micro or Adaptec. One shortcoming of this approach is that some manufacturers, notably VST Technologies, won’t support devices running on a Mac unless the Mac came with FireWire already built in. Currently there seems to be no way to retrofit FireWire into iMacs, but we expect the next generation of iMacs to have FireWire built in.

**Scanners** Although there are plenty of inexpensive USB scanners, the USB connection is too slow for frequent high-quality scans. For the best results, you need FireWire, and until now, finding a FireWire scanner was nearly impossible. Thankfully, Umax has announced the first scanner for FireWire, the PowerLook F3.

**Spreading Like Wildfire** FireWire also promises to become a hot ticket in consumer electronics, where it’s intended to replace the rat’s nest of cables behind today’s televisions and stereos. FireWire speakers, DVD players, and amplifiers are coming to a superstore near you over the next year or two. Instead of having your receiver be a home-audio/video cabling hub, you’ll be able to simply add FireWire-enabled devices such as TVs or set-top boxes to the chain—a huge convenience, since each device will have at most two FireWire connections, one going in and the other going out to the next device on the chain.

Another clear indicator of this hopeful future is Sony Electronics’ forthcoming PlayStation 2, which will have at least one i.Link port built in.

**The Last Word** After a long dormancy period and many missed opportunities by Apple, FireWire is gaining momentum of its own accord. The current standard is constantly evolving, with 800- and 1,600-Mbps versions already well under way. And if the Device Bay standard is adopted widely, FireWire will proliferate through the WinTel world with great speed, making more FireWire peripherals available at lower prices.

However, what will ultimately happen with FireWire remains a big question. Will this technology on the back of your Mac make the computer easier to use and bring computers and consumer electronics closer together?

Given the recent interest in FireWire from so many directions, we believe that the question for Mac users is not whether FireWire will succeed but whether Apple will be able to keep up with the remarkable technology it created.

Contributing Editor STEPHAN SOMOGYI is really looking forward to booting the Mac OS from a FireWire hard drive.
san francisco
moscone convention center
marriott hotel

PRE-CONFERENCE WORKSHOPS
January 4, 2000

CONFERENCES AND EXHIBITS
January 5-8, 2000

REGISTER BY DECEMBER 3
AND SAVE
use the form that follows or go to:
www.macworldexpo.com
- Save $100 on package 1
- Save $50 on package 2
- Save $50 on package 3
- Save $50 on package 4
- Save $30 on package 5
- Save $16 on package 6

Please refer to the registration page for complete package descriptions.

www.macworldexpo.com
800.645.EXPO

MaCWEEK.com:~· ·
Mac Buy . com

Managed by:
IDG COMPANY
WHERE THE ULTIMATE IS POSSIBLE

You’re a Mac user. You think outside the box. You see challenges, not limits. You’re pushing the envelope of today’s hot technologies.

MACWORLD EXPO/SAN FRANCISCO 2000 is your ultimate experience as a Mac user. The exhibit floor is packed with thousands of radical new software solutions, games and peripherals for every Mac computer. The conferences explore the frontiers of Mac computing while offering easy-to-implement solutions to today’s challenges. And MACWORLD Expo is the only event where you can share ideas with nearly 70,000 other hip, forward-thinking Mac users.

Don’t miss the always entertaining MACWORLD Expo Keynote Address and Special Presentations.

THE WEST COAST’S BIGGEST SELECTION OF MAC TECHNOLOGY

The awesome success of the new generation Macs has inspired developers to turn their creativity loose on the Mac OS. What results! Come to MACWORLD Expo for a huge selection of products you simply won’t be able to live without. Discover software tools that let you perform time-consuming tasks in simple new ways. Test-drive new technologies that let you explore the outer reaches of Mac performance.

SAVE MONEY WHEN YOU BUY ON THE EXHIBIT FLOOR

Looking to find the ultimate bargain? When you shop at MACWORLD Expo you get so much more than you’d ever find in a computer store or catalog. It goes without saying, the selection is enormous and the products are cutting-edge. More importantly, you get a chance to talk directly to developers and vendors. Ask tough questions, put the products through their paces, then strike a great deal. You can make purchases right on the show floor—from the latest releases, to that application you meant to buy last year!

SPECIAL INTEREST ENVIRONMENTS TARGET THE PRODUCTS RIGHT FOR YOU

MACWORLD Expo offers so much for every Mac user, from Web Masters to school teachers, filmmakers to entrepreneurs. Check out the Special Interest Environments while you’re exploring exhibit floor to find and compare the HOT new products for your particular needs. Visit these hands-on demonstration areas to learn how to customize your Mac to meet the demands of your career and interests.

EXPAND YOUR KNOWLEDGE BASE AT THE CONFERENCE AND WORKSHOPS.

Learn from industry experts and luminaries who are shaping the future of Mac computing. The MACWORLD Expo conferences and workshops offer top-notch education for everyone who wants to do more with a Mac. These two highly acclaimed conferences and workshops are sure to educate, entertain and empower you and you’re MAC!

san francisco
moscone convention center
january 4-8, 2000

Access www.macworldexpo.com for details on Special Interest Environments and complete list of Exhibitors!
INTENSIVE WORKSHOPS DEVELOP CAREER SKILLS Devote a day to mastering vital technical, creative and business skills at the MACWORLD Expo Pre-Conference Workshops. The country's leading experts show you how to master your Mac with new technology in beginner, intermediate and advanced level sessions. Explore techniques and strategies to employ in today’s hottest Mac environments. Choose from these Workshop topics:

- Practical Introduction to Mac Networking
- Desktop Publishing: The Big Picture
- Creation of High Quality Photographic Web Content
- Macintosh Network Administration with Apple Network Administrators Toolkit
- The QuickTime™ Professionals Workshop
- How to be a Mac Power User
- Getting Started with AppleScript
- An Introduction to WebObjects Development
- JavaScript and Dynamic HTML Wizardry
- Real Audio & MP3 on the Mac: The State of the Art Macintosh Audio
- Implementing XML
- FileMaker Training
- Mac Efficiency 101
- Maximizing Your Experience With AppleWorks
- Working with PDF
- Web Graphic and Animation
- Digital Video Boot Camp

two conferences address diverse needs of the MAC community

MACWORLD/PRO CONFERENCE targets the specialized needs of new media executives, Web site creators and managers of large Mac installations. Tackle advanced technology topics with our skilled instructors as your guides. You’ll return to work able to deploy cutting-edge Mac tools. Choose from these Macworld/Pro Conference topics:

NETWORK AND COMMUNICATIONS This track presents techniques and technologies associated with deploying Macintosh LANs, WANs, Internet, Intranets and remote access. Technical sessions take you inside the protocols and services you will encounter when using Macs on a network. Get the most from your existing network or make it state-of-the-art; these tactical sessions will show you how.

MAC ADMINISTRATOR This track features sessions that look at the needs of organizations using the Mac, and present the methods, practices and technologies that are defining the role of the Macintosh manager.

ART DIRECTOR Hear from industry experts how to be more profitable, more efficient — and more employable in the creative industries. You’ll gain practical knowledge that will help you to run a leaner, meaner and more productive creative group.

DIGITAL VIDEO The Desktop Digital Video production arena is booming. Sessions in this track will give you expert analysis and direction for producing video on your Mac and delivering video from your desktop.

WEB MASTER Innovation on the web continues unabated. We’ve brought in leading web development experts to share their work and insights to keep the Mac web development community at the top of their game from these sessions.

MACWORLD EXPO USERS CONFERENCE offers guidance for users who want to make the most of their Macs in environments such as education, the home and small businesses. Develop a thorough understanding of the basics of Mac technology and get useful tips to make your Mac more productive. Master the top Mac tools and get answers to problems common to non-technical users. Choose from these MACWORLD EXPO Users Conference topics:

COOL TOOLS IN DEPTH These sessions will unlock the secrets of your favorite programs and get you up to speed quickly with advanced features you didn’t know were available!

MAC TECHNICIANS These sessions have been updated with the latest information and will help everyone who uses a Macintosh.

CREATIVE PROFESSIONALS The greatest creative tools in the world run best on a Macintosh — and MACWORLD Expo is the place to learn how to be your best with these tools. PhotoShop, Quark, InDesign, Digital Video — it’s all there for you. Come learn and have fun while doing it!
**EARLY DISCOUNT REGISTRATION FORM FOR MACWORLD EXPO/SAN FRANCISCO 2000**

**EARLY DISCOUNT DEADLINE-DECEMBER 3**

Moscone Convention Center • Pre-Conference Workshops: January 4, 2000 • Conferences & Exhibits: January 5-8, 2000

**1. CUSTOMER INFORMATION**

Fill out the form completely. Incomplete forms will be returned unprocessed. Please use one form per person; make photocopies for additional people.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST NAME</th>
<th>LAST NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPANY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STREET ADDRESS (Please Indicate Apt. #, Suite or Mail Stop)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PO. BOX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STATE/PROVINCE</th>
<th>ZIP CODE/POSTAL CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COUNTRY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TELEPHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FAX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INTERNET/EMAIL ADDRESS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**2. REGISTRATION PACKAGE SELECTION & FEES**

Pre-Conference Workshop: Jan 4, 2000 • Conference Sessions and Exhibits: Jan 5-8, 2000. All Conference Sessions, Keynote Address and the Town Meeting are on a first-come, first-served basis with the exception of the Pre-Conference Workshops.

- Early Discount by Dec 3: $995, Regular Price after Dec 3: $1,095
- Package 1: SUPER PASS
  - Includes: Pre-Conference Workshops, Macworld/Pro Conference Sessions, MACWORLD Expo Users Conference Sessions, Keynote Address, Town Meeting, Exhibits
  - Price: $995, Savings: $1,095

- Package 2: Macworld/Pro Conference
  - Includes: Macworld/Pro Sessions, MACWORLD Expo User Conference Sessions, Keynote Address, Town Meeting, Exhibits
  - Price: $795, Savings: $645

- Package 3: MACWORLD Expo User Conference & Pre-Conference Workshop
  - Includes: Pre-Conference Workshop, MACWORLD Expo User Conference Sessions, Keynote Address, Town Meeting, Exhibits
  - Price: $475, Savings: $525

- Package 4: Full-Day Pre-Conference Workshop
  - Includes: Pre-Conference Workshop, Keynote Address, Town Meeting, Exhibits
  - Price: $325, Savings: $375

- Package 5: MACWORLD Expo User Conference
  - Includes: MACWORLD Expo User Conference Sessions, Keynote Address, Town Meeting, Exhibits
  - Price: $195, Savings: $225

- Package 6: Exhibits ONLY (Jan 5-8)
  - Includes: Admission to the Exhibits ONLY. Does NOT include admission to the Keynote Address.
  - Price: $29, Savings: $45

**3. ATTENDEE PROFILE**

Use ONE of the following methods to register for MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco 2000:

- WEB: www.macworldexpo.com
- PHONE: 800-645-EXPO
- MAIL TO: MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco, P.O. Box 8185, Norwalk, CA 90628-8185

**PRE-COMPUTER WORKSHOP KEY AND REGISTRATION INFORMATION**

**WORKSHOP KEY:**

**Pre-Conference Workshop:**

- Tuesday, January 4: 12:00pm - 7:00pm
- Wednesday, January 5: 12:00pm - 7:00pm
- Thursday, January 6: 9:00am - 5:00pm
- Friday, January 7: 9:00am - 5:00pm
- Saturday, January 8: 9:00am - 5:00pm

**Register By December 3 to Get Maximum Savings and a chance to win a new MAC system!**

**Register now on the Web at:**

www.macworldexpo.com

- Web Publishing: The Big Picture
- Design of High Quality Photographic Web Content
- Macintosh Network Administration with Apple Network Administrators Toolkit
- The QuickTime® Professional Workshop
- How to Be a Mac Power User
- Getting Started with AppleScript
- An Introduction to WebObjects Development
- Java/Struts and Dynamic HTML
- Real Audio & MP3 on the Mac: The State of the Art
- Macintosh Networking Administration
- Macintosh Word Processing
- Macintosh Utilities
- Digital Boot Camp
- Web Graphic and Animation
- Desktop Publishing: The Big Picture
- Implementation of XML
- FileMaker Training
- Mac Efficiency
- macOS and Macintosh Power
- Working with PDF
- Web Graphics and Animation
- Digital Boot Camp

**Workshops are subject to change, please visit the Web at www.macworldexpo.com for the most up-to-date information.**

**REGISTER NOW!**

Use ONE of the following methods to register for MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco 2000:

- WEB: www.macworldexpo.com
- PHONE: 800-645-EXPO or 761-551-9800 outside the U.S.
- MAIL TO: MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco, P.O. Box 8185, Norwalk, CA 90628-8185

**BADGE INFORMATION:**

- Confirmation of registration will be sent once registration is processed
- U.S. badges will be mailed after 12/30/99 for registrations received by 12/30/99
- If you register after 12/30/99 you must pick up your badge at the Attendee Registration Counter located in the North Hall Lobby of the Moscone Convention Center.
- A badge key card will be mailed after 12/30/99 for registrations received before 12/30/99 and will be charged at regular pricing
- All badges are on a first-come, first-served basis.

**4. PAYMENT INFORMATION**

Payment must accompany form for registration to be complete. DON'T PAY FOR THIS EVENT TWICE! You will be charged for all registrations received and will not be refunded for duplicate registrations. Please use one method of registration only. All Registration fees are non-refundable and credentials are non-transferable. A $20 fee will be charged for all returned checks.

- Check enclosed (make check payable to MACWORLD Expo)
- MasterCard
- Visa
- American Express

**AMOUNT $**

**Account Number**

If payer is other than registrant, please print name and/or company name below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST NAME</th>
<th>M.I.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LAST NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cardholder Signature**

**COMPANY NAME**
AppleScript for the Programming-Shy

HOW TO CREATE USEFUL SCRIPTS WITHOUT WRITING A SHRED OF CODE

by Joseph Schorr

When AppleScript was introduced in the early days of System 7, it sounded like a dream come true: here, at last, was a scripting language for normal people—a language with a syntax built around plain English, one that would let average users automate their Macs without requiring the skills of a software engineer.

Then I got my first taste of AppleScript. I found myself staring at sample scripts with lines of code like this:

```plaintext
if (not (exists (file PrefFileName of.., folder "Documents" of preferences folder)))-
then
  set lstatel to "New"
else
  if askOnRun then
    display dialog "Continue to..,watch" & ((FolderToWatch) as string)-,
    buttons {"OK", "New", "Cancel"} default button 1
  set lstatel to the button returned of the result
else
  set lstatel to "OK"
end if
```

To my nonprogrammer's brain, this looked less like English than like a nightmarish cross between C++ and a bad e. e. cummings poem.

I quickly discovered, however, that you don't have to write code to create scripts. You can record AppleScripts using Script Editor, the little script-making program that comes with every Macintosh (it's in the AppleScript folder inside the Apple Extras folder). If you click on Script Editor's Record button and then perform tasks in any application that supports AppleScript recordability (such as the Finder in Mac OS 8.0 and later), Script Editor will record your actions, translating them into lines of AppleScript code on the fly. This capability lets you build useful AppleScripts that require little or no tweaking. Consider a few examples that take advantage of some of the Mac's easily recordable system components.

Ultimate Desktop Cleanup

The Finder's built-in Clean Up command tidies things up by snapping your icons (on the desktop or in a folder) into position along an invisible grid, but you can't control where it places those icons. With AppleScript, you can create a smart Clean Up command.

To start, launch Script Editor and click on the Record button in the Script Editor window. With Script Editor still running (you can collapse the window, drag it to a corner, or hide it in the background), clean your desktop—making it continue.
look precisely the way you want it to. One by one, drag each desktop icon to the exact place you want it to appear. Even if an icon is already where you want it, drag it slightly out of place and then back into position.

The Script Editor window records every action you perform in the Finder, capturing the final screen coordinates for each item you've selected and moved (see "Cleanup Code"). When you're done, click on the Stop button in the Script Editor and choose Save from the File menu. In the Save dialog box, change the Kind pop-up menu to Application, check the Never Show Startup Screen check box, and then save the script.

You now have a genuine AppleScript that will reposition all your desktop icons exactly where you want them. Test the script by dragging the icons out of place and then launching the script to neaten them instantly. (You can set up similar scripts to clean up particular folders instead of the desktop, but beware: this simple script will always look for the exact icons you've specified, so use it only with items that will continue to be present.)

**Background Switcher**

Suppose you're fond of the Bondi Extra Dark desktop pattern, but your spouse prefers to work against a background photo of a Cancun beach. You can record an AppleScript that enables you to switch automatically between the two backgrounds.

Again, start with a fresh script window in Script Editor, as outlined above. Click on the Record button, and then follow the steps for changing the desktop pattern: open the Appearance control panel, choose the pattern or picture you want, click on Set Desktop, and close the control panel. Then stop recording.

This script requires just a tiny tweak, due to an ugly recording bug. Notice that when you selected a pattern from the list, Script Editor recorded a line of code that says something like:

```applescript
set background pattern to "3N\23N\23N"
```

Replace the garbage characters between the quotation marks with the actual name of the pattern you chose, such as Bondi Extra Dark, so the line reads:

```applescript
set background pattern to "Bondi Extra Dark"
```

You must type the name of the pattern accurately, including the correct case, for the script to work. Save the script as an application, as described in "Ultimate Desktop Cleanup" above.

You can create a script for several favorite backgrounds and place them in the Apple menu for easy access. Once they're in place, you'll be able to switch backgrounds by simply choosing a different script from the Apple menu.

**Windows on Demand**

Do you find yourself opening the same folders day after day to get your work done? Why not create a single AppleScript that opens all the folders you need simultaneously and sets the sizes, positions, and view options of the resulting windows all at the same time?

It's easy with Script Editor's recording feature. Once you've started a new script and clicked on Record, open the folders you want. Set the view (such as icon or list) in each window, as well as the size and position of each window. Finally, close unwanted windows, so that only the items you want revealed are on screen. Then click on Stop and save the script. The finished script will fetch multiple folders in rapid succession, opening the windows just where you want them.

If these examples inspire you to create scripts for your favorite applications, first check to see how AppleScript-aware they are—some actions may not be recordable in every program.

Of course, if you take the time to actually learn AppleScript, there's much more you can do to automate your Mac. But even if you're not ready to tackle the syntax of a scripting language, experimenting with AppleScript's record-and-play approach to automation can make at least some of your work a little easier.

**The Voices of AppleScript**

APPLESCRIPT CAN DO MORE THAN STREAMLINE your business and automate your workflow. It can also talk. AppleScript provides access to all those lovely voices used in the Mac's text-to-speech functions—the same ones you can choose from the Sound menu in SimpleText or from the Voice pop-up menu in the Speech control panel.

Adding speech to a script involves typing code, but it's pretty painless. Just type the word say, followed by the phrase you want to have spoken, enclosed by quotation marks, like this:

```applescript
say "boy, this script is sure going to save you a lot of time!"
```

If you want a voice other than the Speech control panel's default voice to speak the phrase, add the word using to the end of the phrase, followed by the name of the voice, again in quotation marks. For example:

```applescript
say "your files have been copied" using "Kathy"
say "have a nice day" using "Zavox"
```

You can place the voices anywhere in a script. You can even create a script that contains nothing but voices speaking to each other (see "Shakespeare in Code"). For information about controlling the pace and pitch of voices used within AppleScript, choose AppleScript Help from the Help menu in Script Editor and do a search on the word speech.

**Shakespeare in Code**

By following a simple syntax, you can have multiple Mac voices talk to each other within any AppleScript. In this example, Zavox and Bubbles perform a pivotal scene from Othello.

---

Tips, Tricks, and Shortcuts

by Lon Poole

O

fficially, AppleWorks (formerly known as ClarisWorks) allows you to create only one automatic macro that will play whenever you open any document in a particular AppleWorks environment (such as word processing or drawing). But Jeffrey L. McLean of Woodbridge, Virginia, has discovered a workaround: he has figured out a way to make individual automatic macros for any number of AppleWorks documents—and without the help of AppleScript.

First, in each environment, create an automatic macro that triggers a keystroke combination, such as ⌘-option-A, that can play another macro. (For instructions on creating an automatic macro, see the AppleWorks help topic “Create Automatic Macros.”)

Now, whenever you want a document to have its own unique automatic macro, just create a document-specific macro that plays whenever ⌘-option-A is pressed. The next time you open this document, the automatic macro for the environment will “press” ⌘-option-A, causing the document-specific macro to play. AppleWorks does the right thing—nothing—if you open a document without a macro that responds to ⌘-option-A.

Irksome Icon Files

Q

Sometimes when I create a new folder, it contains an odd file that I did not create—an invisible Icon file with a size of 0K. This bugs me because sometimes I need to transfer entire folders to a Unix Web server, where the Icon file becomes visible. Why are these files created? Can I do something to prevent them from being created in a new folder?

Rene P.F. Kanters
Richmond, Virginia

A

The Finder creates an invisible Icon file to store a folder’s custom icon. (The name of this file begins with the word Icon and ends with a return character.) In Mac OS 8.5 and later, the Finder also uses this file to keep track of some folder view settings such as custom column positions and sizes in a list view.

To prevent the Mac OS from creating an invisible Icon file, refrain from giving a folder a custom icon. And in Mac OS 8.5 or later, don’t change any view settings that are stored in this file. Since Apple has not disclosed which view settings are kept in the Icon file and which are kept elsewhere, you’ll have to determine this through trial and error.

Icon files are of no use in Unix, so you can safely delete them on a Unix system. Not so fast on your Mac, however: Apple doesn’t document all the settings that the Finder stores as resources in Icon files, so don’t delete an Icon file in Mac OS 8.5 or later unless you are certain the file contains no resources at all. To see if a file has resources, open it with Apple’s free ResEdit utility. ResEdit displays an alert when you use it to open a file that has no resources.

Here’s how to eliminate an invisible Icon file: drag the contents of the folder that contains the Icon file to a new folder that doesn’t contain one. Now you can drag the folder with the Icon file to the Trash. Note that in Mac OS 8.5 or later, you must create the new folder inside the window of a folder or disk that doesn’t have an Icon file, because a new folder inherits the view settings of its enclosing folder or disk. If the enclosing folder or disk has custom view settings stored in an invisible Icon file, so will a new folder created in it.

Unclog a Jammed Folder

Q

I have created an unusually large folder that cannot open in one folder that I can’t open the folder. When I double-click the folder to open it, the folder window displays no files, no total number of items, and no total MB available. The watch pointer keeps spinning but the folder contents never appear, even after 30 minutes on my Power Mac G3 with Mac OS 8.5. Does the Mac OS limit the number of files in a folder? How can I access my much-too-large folder?

Paul Wermager
Honolulu, Hawaii

A

The Mac OS file system cannot access more than 32,767 items in a single folder, but the Finder can get bogged down or even run out of memory trying to open a folder containing far fewer items.
fewer files. You can correct this problem by employing the free Fat Folder Fixer utility, from Alsoft (www.Alsoft.com/AskAl/download.htm); this utility distributes files from an overfilled folder to new folders it creates. You specify the number of files to put in each new subfolder.

Invert a Backward List View

Recently the windows I set to View As List in the Mac OS 8.5 Finder started displaying in reverse alphabetical order. (Other people have access to my computer.) How do I get the windows back to normal?

ERIC SMITH
San Francisco, California

As you may know, clicking a column title reverses the sort direction of the List view. As displayed in a List view? Clicking this icon reverses the sort direction of the List view. As may you know, clicking a column title such as Name or Date Modified causes the Finder to sort the list by that column.

Voice-Activated MP3 Player

For an awesome twenty-third-century effect, make your MP3 player voice-activated by using a derivative of a previous tip that showed how to open any document by voice command (see Quick Tips, July 1999).

In your MP3 player application, create a playlist, set it to autoplay when opened, and save it with a name such as Play Some Cool Tunes. Then in the Finder, select the playlist, hold down the escape key, and say into your Mac microphone, "Make this speakable." (If you have set the Speech control panel to use a different key or a spoken name to alert the speech-recognition software, press that key or speak that name instead of pressing escape.)

From now on, you can start playing this playlist by pressing escape and saying, "Play some cool tunes" into your Mac microphone—and blow away your PC-using friends!

BYRON BRAY
Albany, Oregon

Need to print discontinuous pages from a QuarkXPress +X document in which the pages are not uniquely numbered? For example, the pages in each section may be numbered 1, 2, 3, and so on, and have no section prefixes (such as III-2). You can print discontinuous pages by specifying absolute page numbers in the Pages field of QuarkXPress’s Print dialog box. To specify an absolute page number (which defines a page’s sequential order in the document), enter a plus sign (+) before the number. But determining absolute page numbers can take a long time in a lengthy document. For a shortcut, see “Absolute Page Number.”

ROBERT NEMOZ
Toronto, Ontario, Canada

Reminder at Shutdown

If you forget to turn off your monitor when you power down your computer, here’s an easy way to create an on-screen reminder that will appear every time you shut down.

In SimpleText or any other application, create a document that reads “Don’t forget to turn off the monitor!” Use large type to make it noticeable. Then select the message and drag it to the desktop to make a clipping file. (If this doesn’t create a clipping file, select the message, copy it, open the Scrapbook, paste it in, and then drag it from the Scrapbook to the desktop.) Next, double-click the clipping file to open it, and then adjust the size and position of its window to your liking. Rename the clipping Monitor Reminder and place it in the Shutdown Items folder inside the System Folder. Now whenever you shut down, the message reminding you to turn off the monitor will pop up.

GARRETT ABLRIGHT
Fortuna, California

You can also create a vocal reminder. Record it as a sound file with SimpleSound. Open the sound file with MoviePlayer Pro or QuickTime Player Pro, and then export it as a System 7 Sound file. Put this file in the Shutdown Items folder.—L.P.

LON POOLE answers readers’ questions and selects reader-submitted tips for this monthly column. He authored Macworld Mac OS 8.1 Bible (IDG Books Worldwide, 1999) and coauthored The Little Network Book (Peachpit Press, 1999).

All shareware and freeware mentioned in Quick Tips is available from the Macworld Online software library (www.macdownload.com).

We pay $25 to $100 for tips selected for publication that discuss how to use Macs, peripherals, or software. Please include your full name and address so that we can send you your payment. Send questions or tips to quicktips@macworld.com or to Macworld Quick Tips, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105. All published submissions become the sole property of Macworld. Due to the high volume of mail received, we cannot provide personal responses.
Tom Clancy's
RAINBOW SIX

Play as if 6.0 billion lives depended on it.

The most revolutionary action/strategy game of its kind. Nothing else comes close to offering such an exciting combination of strategy, team-building, realistic three-dimensional graphics and true-to-life Special Forces action. The ultimate goal is to save yourself and the world from deadly terrorists.

You must successfully complete 17 unique missions.

If you die, the game isn't over, THE WORLD IS.

INCLUDES MISSION PACK: EAGLE WATCH THE OFFICIAL ADD-ON

COMING THIS FALL!

MacSoft

A GT Interactive Software Company
www.wizardworks.com/macsoft/

Circle 29 on card or go to www.macworld.com/gstinfo
DUAL-ENGINE GAME TECHNOLOGY
New Fusion Engine blasts you seamlessly from inside to outside.
Melding a flight-sim engine with a room-based, structural engine allows the action to race on at full speed, with no interruptions, indoors...and out.

CUNNING ROBOTS
From bold and brutal to cautious and shy, virally infected robots that use their brains as well as their bullets.

TRUE RADIOSITY AND SPECULAR LIGHTING
Allows for reflective surfaces and other incredible special effects.

TURN YOUR WORLD INSIDE OUT
Fully optimized for Internet play over a modem.

Choose $9.99 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
The words can strike terror into the heart of any QuarkXPress user: "This printed piece looks great. Why don't you just stick it up on our Web site?" Ah, if only it were that easy. But contrary to what some people think, you can't just upload a QuarkXPress document to the Web. (Well, technically you can, but no one would be able to view it.)

First, you must convert the file to some other format (such as HTML) suitable for Web viewing. Second, you must keep in mind that the Web page you're looking at in your favorite browser will rarely look exactly the same in someone else's browser.

These two problems—the need to wrench your QuarkXPress documents into Web-compatible formats and the general inconsistency among Web browsers—may be enough to quell your desire to repurpose any QuarkXPress file, but they probably won't change your boss's mind. So, in the spirit of compromise and peace in the workplace, I offer these tips.

There are basically four ways to get a QuarkXPress document onto the Web: convert it to HTML, rasterize it into a picture, save it as an Adobe Acrobat PDF file, or use it to build a QuarkImmedia multimedia project. None is a perfect solution; choose the one that best fits your particular audience and needs.

**Exporting HTML**

While HTML is certainly the most popular foundation for Web pages, its limitations can frustrate creative designers. For example, HTML cannot reproduce all the complex formatting QuarkXPress allows. Kerning, tracking, justified columns, Bézier-shaped boxes and clipping paths—none of these are available in HTML. Each iteration of HTML has become more powerful, however. For instance, version 4.X Web browsers understand commands to overlap text and graphics. But browsers based on earlier HTML versions will not be able to display such attributes.

Still, if you want to export your QuarkXPress document to HTML, there are several options. QuarkXPress 4 alone cannot export HTML, but the addition of one or more XTensions will allow you to prepare QuarkXPress files for the Web.

**HTML Text Export Filter**

This free XTension from Quark (800/676-4375, www.quark.com) lets you export text (and only text) in HTML format. It's very basic—it assigns only font size, font name, and text color—but if you need to get a story from QuarkXPress to a Web authoring program, it's fine.

**BeyondPress**

This $299 XTension from Extensis (800/796-9798, www.extensis.com) is probably the most popular and powerful XTension for exporting HTML from QuarkXPress (see "Exporting HTML with Beyond-continues...)
Master the Raster

QUARKXPRESS HAS GREAT TOOLS FOR HANDLING TYPE, SO I OFTEN USE IT TO create logos, graphics, and text for my Web pages. The key is to export your QuarkXPress file as a graphic that you can incorporate into a Web page. Here's how to do it.

1. Save your QuarkXPress page as an EPS file. (Choose Save Page As EPS from the File menu.)

2. Open the EPS file in Adobe Photoshop. Versions 4 and later can rasterize most EPS files (translate them into bitmapped images). A word of warning: TrueType text and QuarkXPress's blends often don't work.

3. Save the file in Photoshop as either a GIF or JPEG file, depending on your needs. (See “Photoshop Discovers the Web,” October 1999.)

4. Place this graphic in your Web page. You can use transparency or similar colors to make the graphic blend into the Web page.

Exporting Graphics

One of the main problems with HTML is its difficulty with fonts. The XTensions mentioned above let you specify which fonts to use, but unless your audience has those fonts installed on their machines (or unless their Web browsers support certain font standards), the typefaces those people see on their screens won't be the ones you had in mind.

If your QuarkXPress document has a lot of cool type, you can make sure your Web page maintains that look, by exporting the file as a graphic (see...
Exporting HTML with BeyondPress

SO YOU'VE DECIDED TO TAKE THE HTML ROUTE TO THE WEB. ONE OF THE BEST WAYS TO CONVERT YOUR QUARKXPRESS FILE TO HTML is with Extensis's popular BeyondPress XTension. It gives you several methods for converting documents and even lets you author Web pages right in QuarkXPress. Here's how to get started.

1 In Conversion mode, BeyondPress exports text and graphics into a linear flow that you can import into another Web authoring tool.

2 BeyondPress converted the text box in the lower left of Figure 1 (typographia electrónica) into a GIF image in Figure 2 to retain its look.

3 Using Authoring mode, you can re-create the look-and-feel of a page. BeyondPress creates HTML that tries to reproduce your page geometry, with either complex tables or DHTML tags. It's not a perfect system, though: HTML doesn't recognize drop caps and other special formatting.

"Master the Raster"). You'll need a program that contains a PostScript RIP, such as Adobe Photoshop ($654; 800/833-6687, www.adobe.com) or TechPool's Transverter Pro ($395; 800/925-6998, www.techpool.com), to convert XPress's vector graphics to bit-mapped images.

**Exporting Acrobat PDF**

Adobe's Acrobat PDF format was designed to display print files on anyone's screen—even the screens of those who don't have the proper fonts—so it should be a perfect solution for repurposing QuarkXPress documents for the Web. But there are always trade-offs. While PDF is similar to PostScript and can therefore simulate almost anything you can create in QuarkXPress, PDF file sizes are usually slightly larger than corresponding HTML documents, so they take slightly longer to download.

To display PDF documents within a Web browser, your audience needs both the Acrobat Reader software and the appropriate browser plug-in (both come standard on most new computers). Without the plug-in, people can still download the PDF files to their hard drives and view the files with Acrobat Reader—and this may be a better solution, as the plug-in is notoriously buggy.

You've got three options for exporting your QuarkXPress documents to PDF format; all of them require Adobe Acrobat ($249). The simplest method is to print the QuarkXPress file to disk as PostScript and then process it with Acrobat Distiller. You can streamline the procedure slightly: select the AdobePS printer driver in the Chooser and then print a PDF file directly to disk (select Printer in the QuarkXPress Print dialog box to tell the program where to save the file). This method still requires Acrobat Distiller, but it runs automatically.

If you want interactive features in your PDF file (such as bookmarks or hyperlinks), use one of the following XTensions to write the PostScript to disk before distilling it. Quark's free PDF Filter, available on the company's
Web site, automates the process of building PDF files from QuarkXPress documents (see “Quark’s PDF Filter”). And Techno-Design’s PDF Design XT ($345; www.techno.nl) offers additional features that can merge multiple documents into a single PDF, insert additional hyperlinks, and so on.

**Building with QuarkImmedia**

Finally, there’s QuarkImmedia, Quark’s own XTension for building interactive multimedia projects directly within QuarkXPress. (See “QuarkImmedia on the Web Frontier,” *Create*, July 1998.) While Quark has reduced the price of Immedia dramatically, to $249, it’s clear that the company has tabled further development of this powerful XTension.

Like PDF files, Immedia files have two downsides for Web publishing: they require the Immedia Viewer (free from Quark’s Web site), and Immedia documents can easily become too large to transmit well across phone lines. However, if you forgo QuickTime movies, large sound files, and other data-intensive items, your files should play trouble-free.

**Quark’s Future on the Web**

Like many companies, Quark was slow to realize the importance of the Internet. However, in the past year, the company has announced and demonstrated several products that make clear its rapid progress. For example, Quark has announced support for the Macromedia Flash standard. While details are sketchy, with luck you’ll be able to export QuarkXPress pages in Flash format before long.

Quark will also soon release three Web programs (code-named Troika) that will export information from QuarkXPress documents in XML format, build templates for DHTML generation, and interact with XML databases to generate these dynamic pages. Finally, QuarkXPress 5 will be able to import and export HTML and PDF files (even without Acrobat Distiller).

In the meantime, these XTensions and other tools help make some of those “unreasonable” repurposing requests less of a compromise.

---

DAVID BLATNER (david@moo.com) is the author of *The QuarkXPress 4 Book* (Peachpit Press, 1998) and *The Joy of Pi* (Walker and Company, 1997).
Get extreme with the Extensis® Extreme Upgrade for Adobe® Photoshop®. You get the Adobe Photoshop 5.5 upgrade and four of the best selling Extensis Plug-ins for Photoshop for only $429.00*. You'll save about $500.00!

That's extreme!

*Estimated street price for Photoshop 5.0 to 5.5 after rebate from Adobe Systems Inc.
ONE GIANT LEAP FOR CANKIND

Painter 6 has landed!

- Next generation brush engine
- Astronomically improved user interface
- Warp speed performance
- Gravity defying text on a curve
- And a galaxy of new features

Want out-of-this-world results? Reach for the can.

www.metacreations.com/blastoff
or call us today at 800-846-0111

MetaCreations PAINTER 6
The Ultimate Painting Tool

©1999 MetaCreations Corporation. All rights reserved. MetaCreations, Painter and the MetaCreations logo are trademarks of MetaCreations. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Available at:
- COMPUFAST
- MacWarehouse
- Micro Center

Choose 5 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
Expert Type Tricks

USE EXPERT CHARACTERS TO MAKE YOUR TEXT LOOK PROFESSIONAL

by Kathleen Tinkel

At no other time in history have so many people had the wherewithal to set type. As far as technology goes, this is typography’s golden age. We have more power than the commercial typesetters of a decade ago: faster computers with larger hard drives; WYSIWYG software such as Adobe PageMaker and QuarkXPress that allows us to assemble whole pages with type and images in place; and access to any commercial-quality font we can think of (at a tiny fraction of the cost typographers used to pay).

One thing hasn’t changed: Good typography still aims to give readers easy access to the printed word. The craft of typesetting is a never-ending quest for perfect spacing and good typographic color (a nice tweedy texture). Some of the problems that mar the graceful flow of text and impede reading are caused by a lack of appropriate characters in the fonts we use. Software is getting better at helping us solve these problems—QuarkXPress and Adobe InDesign both automatically replace appropriate letter combinations with the fi and fl ligatures, for example; and InDesign can in some cases go even further, fetching old-style figures (numerals) or small caps, so long as you’re using OpenType fonts that include these characters (see “The Hope of OpenType”).

For now, however, we still need to search out other solutions for at least two of the problems that plague contemporary text. One problem is the tendency of some characters—the f in many typefaces—to collide with their neighbors, which creates distracting blobs that not only mar the graceful flow of text but also impede reading. And the other problem is the increasingly common use of acronyms, abbreviations, and runs of figures, which create small barriers to swift reading—it’s as if the reader must climb over these rectangular objects. To solve these problems, you can turn to supplemental expert, alternate, or SC&OSF (small caps and old-style figures) fonts.

That Obstreperous f

It’s almost certain that you’ll need the standard five f-ligatures (ff, fi, ffi, fl, and ffl) to set readable, professional-looking text. This is because the lowercase f—which in many typefaces is topped by a sweeping arch that bows into the next letter’s visual space—fits awkwardly next to some letters, including the l, the i, and the f itself. This ugly collision of letter parts can distract even casual readers and make the words hard to read. Combinations with f are especially likely to cause problems because we use ff, fi, and ffl frequently in English.

Look at what happens with Carter & Cone Type’s ITC Galliard and Adobe Caslon in the examples on the next page. In each case, the serif or final at the end of the arch bumps into the dot of the i or the stem of taller letters, and the crossbars are the wrong length in these combinations. Using ligatures fixes these problems. Here are a few ways to find the ligatures you need.

1. Choose a font package that includes at least five of the f-ligatures in the base font. Although the mainstream font companies—among them Adobe, Agfa, Monotype, and Linotype-Hell—include only fi and fl ligatures, some smaller companies make room for five f-ligatures. Most Font Bureau (617/423-8770; www.fontbureau.com) fonts have all the ligatures, for example. So do the
FF Thesis font from FontShop (888/333-6687; www.fontshop.com); Winchester New, Founders Caslon, and Johnston from ITC (212/949-8072; www.esseltex.itc); Adagio Didot from PrecisionType (800/248-3668; www.precisiontype.com); and Miller from Carter & Cone Type (800/932-2129). This approach narrows your typeface choices considerably, but having all the ligatures available at a keystroke (rather than in an expert set) is easier and less likely to cause the expert character ligatures to revert to the regular face (the font defined in your style sheet). It also helps ensure even spacing and saves on manual kerning.

The main drawback to using fonts with custom encoding schemes is that the wrong characters show up if you reset the text in a different font or if you exchange files across platforms.

2. Choose a font package that has a supplemental expert set available with the full set of ligatures. Most foundries produce these for their exclusive lines: the Adobe Original fonts, including Minion, Myriad, Utopia, Adobe Caslon, Adobe Garamond, and Jenson; some classical fonts from Monotype (800/424-8973; www.monotype.com), including Bembo, Centaur, and Perpetua; and Cataneo and ITC Charter from Bitstream (800/522-3668; www.bitstream.com).

The drawback to expert sets is that since kern pairs do not work from one font to another, you’ll probably need to kern the imported ligatures manually to adjoining letters. If you use style sheets, there’s also a risk that text will revert to the base font, so you’ll have to proofread carefully just before output.

3. Choose typefaces whose f doesn’t overhang — they don’t require f-ligatures. Paradoxically, this could include ITC Winchester New (see examples at left), which has lovely ligatures in the base font. Other text faces with little need for f-ligatures include Sabon, Meridian, and Trump Medieval.

Lumps in the Text
Another impediment to well-spaced, easy-to-read text is strings of large characters, usually capital letters or figures (also called lining figures — the kind normally provided in standard fonts today). These are as disastrous to text as lumps in mashed potatoes, and they’re common nowadays, with our frequent use of acronyms and abbreviations, dollar figures, long telephone numbers, and mixed letter-and-number expressions such as FY1999 or Millennium 2000. These unyielding strings of bulky characters form dark clots in the text, which is unattractive and distracting to readers (see “Remove the Lumps”). Worse, they become barriers to easy reading. They can also cause spacing problems, forcing gaps or crowding to avoid breaking a problem term.

Get rid of such nuisances by using old-style figures for the numbers in running text and designed small caps instead of all caps for acronyms. Today’s type designers provide old-style figures and small caps for fonts inspired by many historic periods, even for that quintessentially modern invention, the sans serif typeface. Berthold Formata (from Adobe), Scangraphic’s Today Marks in the Text (800/742-9110; www.scg.com), FF Scala Sans (FontShop), and non-Adobe versions of ITC Legacy Sans (from DsgnHaus or FontShop in the United States) are among the sans serif font sets that include these useful characters.

Old-Style Figures Old-style (lowercase, nonlining) figures have ascenders and descenders like those in the text around them, and normally vary in width as do the lowercase letters, so they fit together more gracefully when mixed with text. You have a few options for incorporating old-style figures into your text:

1. Use fonts that have old-style figures with the basic character set. This is the easiest way to get old-style characters into your text, although there aren’t many of these fonts. With some of its newer fonts, including ITC Octone and ITC Winchester New, ITC gives you the choice of sets with either old-style or lining figures, each with standard bold and italic variants.

2. Although only a handful of fonts, such as Monotype’s Bell and Dante and Carter & Cone Type’s Miller, have them, you can also use three-quarter-height figures instead of full lining figures (see “Three-Quarter-Height Figures”).

3. Use fonts that come with an expert set. This solution gives you all the characters you need, including the f-ligatures, but means that you’ll be using two fonts in your text and that you’ll therefore need to proofread extra
carefully before printing the job.

4. Use fonts that come with an SC&OSF set. The main drawback to using a type family with only an SC&OSF supplemental font is that you have no access to the three missing f-ligatures, which are essential for many type designs that feature a dramatically over-hung f (and useful for aesthetic reasons in many other type designs as well).

Small Caps  Designed small caps were out of style for decades (except in traditional book design), but they have had a renaissance in the past few years. These are not crudely reduced versions of the standard uppercase letters—they’re proportioned differently and are usually a bit wider than their larger cousins, with line weights balanced for use in text that includes both upper- and lowercase characters (see "Small-Cap Comparison"). If your software has a small-caps function, it’s simply reducing the regular caps; one of the tip-offs is a kind of pinched look to the characters, along with spindly line weights that appear awkward next to all the standard characters.

Although the small caps in many fonts today are just about the same height as the lowercase x-height, they should actually be a bit taller. You may need to increase the type size of small caps by half a point or a point to make them fit more gracefully amid lowercase letters.

Small caps are useful in lieu of italics to set off book titles in text, or for acronyms of three or more letters (but you’ll have to convert the text to lowercase first). Small caps can make a graceful transition into standard text from a rising or dropped cap at the beginning of a chapter or article. They are also traditional for running heads and secondary titles in books.

Gently add letterspacing for small caps (that is, add space between the letters), just as you would for all caps.

The ways to create small caps are similar to the methods for attaining old-style figures:

1. Use fonts that come with an expert set that includes small caps (this also gives you the f-ligatures).
2. Use fonts that come with an SC&OSF set. These fonts, available from Linotype, Adobe, and other mainstream companies, should have regular caps on the uppercase keys, which makes using caps with small caps much easier.

Traditional Wisdom
Our Macs may have brought typesetting to a golden age, but for all its magical powers, the computer doesn’t automatically produce professional-quality type that is both appealing to the eye and easy to read. For that we need expert characters, as well as some of the tricks of the ancient typographic trade to help us use them.

KATHLEEN TINKEL monitors design, type, fonts, and other aspects of publishing from Tinkel Design in Westport, Connecticut.
CREATE AUTHENTIC-LOOKING ARTWORK USING VINTAGE IMAGES AND PHOTOSHOP'S LAYERS

by Jackie Goodman

Creating authentic-looking period pieces requires the right touch — details, color, and images must all add to the effect. Graphic artist and illustrator John Craig creates collages with that in mind. He combs antique stores and estate sales for vintage wood engravings, photos, and illustrations. His work goes further than appearing nostalgic; he uses digital tools to mimic old-fashioned production techniques.

Craig started making vintage collages years ago without any help from computers. But the work process he established then still affects how he works with a digital system. In the beginning, he used a stat camera to photograph engravings and images, pasted them up by hand, and colorized the whole image with Pantone film overlays. He also experimented with different ways to use film. For instance, he noticed that using the acetate side of the film gave his collages a cream-colored, aged-looking background. Now that digital tools are so powerful, he includes them in his process but still relies on some of his original hands-on techniques. He has also kept his original color palette so that his digital creations maintain that nostalgic feel.

Craig creates each composition manually, scans it, and colorizes it in Photoshop. He converts his scan to bitmap format, restoring the image to line art while preserving its details. Converting an image to a bitmap lets him later selectively apply color by lassoing only those details in the original line art that he wants to colorize.

For this project, Craig used a Canon CJ10 scanner/printer/photocopier and Adobe Photoshop 5 running on a Power Mac G3. You can see more of his work at www.theispot.com/artist/craig.

Countdown to 2000 Craig uses a palette that includes only seven dark colors, but his detailed application of color gives the piece beauty and impact. His lasso-and-fill technique, with its sometimes painstaking pixel-by-pixel selection, preserves the detail in the original images. His patience pays off, as does his artful use of turn-of-the-century images to provide a nostalgic look at this century's passing.
For this composition, done for a travel magazine's survey of worldwide millennium celebrations, Craig began with illustrations taken from antique novelty and party-supply catalogs. He cut out the images, sized them on a photocopier, and created a collage.

Setting his scanner to ensure high contrast, he scanned the image and converted it to a bitmap and then back to gray scale for editing. He used Photoshop’s pencil and lasso tools to clean up stray lines.

In Photoshop, Craig began with a parchment color as the background, placed the scanned line art on another layer, and chose Preserve Transparency so that Photoshop would apply color only to black pixels within the areas he would be selecting. He then created a third layer for his highlight colors. Using the line-art layer as a guide, he traced various items (such as the balloons) in the collage with the lasso tool and filled them with light colors. He derives some of these tints from the darker colors in his palette and some from secondary colors, giving tone and depth to the highlights without competing with the richness of the darker colors.

Next Craig colored the entire line-art layer red (using Fill); he then selectively colored the balloons, bells, fireworks, and portions of the background with the darker colors in his palette. To select each item, he used the lasso tool, and he simply used the paint bucket for shapes that were fully outlined in the original engraving. Craig wanted a deeper background tint, so he created a new layer and gave it a butterscotch fill. Finding that a bit too dark, he added another layer of white with an opacity of 50 percent.

Craig then filled all noncolored areas with a gold tone. Note that the cream base is still visible in the moon face and selected fireworks centers.
The best is now better. Swords and sorcery, ancient magic, shrewd strategy, mass combat and fierce fighting. It's all coming to the Mac:

- Beautiful Graphics - high resolution 3D rendered graphics and environments
- Huge fantasy world to explore - 6 massive campaigns and over 40 single scenario maps
- Discover 8 new town types and control over 118 combat units
- Easy to use interface to get you gaming within minutes

NEW WORLD COMPUTING™
www.mightandmagic.com

©1999 The 3DO Company. All Rights Reserved. 3DO, Heroes of Might and Magic, New World Computing, and their respective logos are trademarks and/or service marks of The 3DO Company in the U.S. and other countries. New World Computing is a division of The 3DO Company. Mac and the Mac logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. All other trademarks belong to their respective owners.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>INTERACT</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3DO</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adaptec</td>
<td><a href="http://www.adaptec.com/mac">www.adaptec.com/mac</a></td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adaptec</td>
<td><a href="http://www.adaptec.com/mwtoast">www.adaptec.com/mwtoast</a></td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEC Software</td>
<td>800/450-1982</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agfa Corporation</td>
<td><a href="http://www.agfahome.com">www.agfahome.com</a></td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agio Designs</td>
<td>800/688-2446</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALSOFT</td>
<td>800/257-6381</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Power Conversion</td>
<td>888/289-APCC ext. 8250</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthro</td>
<td><a href="http://www.anthro.com">www.anthro.com</a></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>— IFC,1,45-58</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Technologies</td>
<td>800/285-0638</td>
<td>162-167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asante Technologies</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bottom Line Distribution</td>
<td>800/990-5692</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brother International Corp.</td>
<td>800/521-2846</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDW Computer Centers, Inc.</td>
<td>800/509-4239</td>
<td>168,169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNET</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connectix</td>
<td><a href="http://www.connectix.com">www.connectix.com</a></td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corel Corporation</td>
<td>800/772-6735</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dataviz</td>
<td>800/270-0030 ext. 133</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diehl Graphsoft</td>
<td><a href="http://www.diehlgraphsoft.com">www.diehlgraphsoft.com</a></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson America</td>
<td>800/BUY EPSON</td>
<td>26-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macworld Expo</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>113-116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extensis</td>
<td><a href="http://www.extensis.com">www.extensis.com</a></td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC Technologies</td>
<td><a href="http://www.gcctech.com">www.gcctech.com</a></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village</td>
<td><a href="http://www.globalvillage.com">www.globalvillage.com</a></td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Simulations</td>
<td><a href="http://www.graphsim.com">www.graphsim.com</a></td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packard</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hire Knowledge</td>
<td><a href="http://www.hireknowledge.com">www.hireknowledge.com</a></td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infowave</td>
<td>888/428-2630</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interland, Inc</td>
<td>800/599-0547</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J&amp;R Computer World</td>
<td>800/221-8180</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kensington</td>
<td><a href="http://www.kensington.com/imacBC">www.kensington.com/imacBC</a></td>
<td>14-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Cie</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>14-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Zones</td>
<td><a href="http://www.maczone.com">www.maczone.com</a></td>
<td>154-161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacMall</td>
<td>800/222-2808</td>
<td>146-153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSoft</td>
<td><a href="http://www.gtstore.com">www.gtstore.com</a></td>
<td>84,121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mactel Corporation</td>
<td>888/622-8355</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacWarehouse</td>
<td>800/434-3035</td>
<td>137-145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meade Instruments</td>
<td>800/62meade</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Megahaus</td>
<td>800/786-1184</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MetaCreations Corp</td>
<td>800/846-0111</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroMat</td>
<td>800/829-6227</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newer Technology</td>
<td><a href="http://www.newertech.com">www.newertech.com</a></td>
<td>IBC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nikon Electronic Imaging</td>
<td><a href="http://www.nikonusa.com">www.nikonusa.com</a></td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange Micro</td>
<td>714/ 779-2772</td>
<td>22,76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palm Computing</td>
<td><a href="http://www.palm.com">www.palm.com</a></td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerOn</td>
<td><a href="http://www.pieronsw.com">www.pieronsw.com</a></td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro Direct</td>
<td>800/524-9952</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replay Networks</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RICOH</td>
<td>800/63RICOH</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tektronix</td>
<td><a href="http://www.coloratwork.com">www.coloratwork.com</a></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ViewSonic</td>
<td>800/ 888-8583</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VST Technologies, INC.</td>
<td><a href="http://www.vsttech.com">www.vsttech.com</a></td>
<td>74,80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wacom Technology Corp.</td>
<td>800/922-2585</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XANTÉ Corporation</td>
<td><a href="http://www.xante.com">www.xante.com</a></td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xerox Corporation</td>
<td>800/ASK XEROX</td>
<td>36-37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XLR8 by Interex</td>
<td><a href="http://www.xlr8.com">www.xlr8.com</a></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## PRODUCT INDEX

Looking for a specific product? Simply use Macworld's product index to find the page or the advertiser of the products which interest you. Then simply log on at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo) and receive all the product information you need.

### ACCESSORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>Agio Designs</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Anthro</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HARDWARE

#### COMPUTER SYSTEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>146-153</td>
<td>MacMall</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Mactel Corporation</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>VST Technologies, INC.</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### HARD DISK STORAGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>162-167</td>
<td>APS Technologies</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>Bottom Line Distribution</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>La Cie</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171</td>
<td>Megahaus</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173</td>
<td>Pro Direct</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### MISCELLANEOUS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Adaptec</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>American Power Conversion</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BC</td>
<td>Kensington</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>Meade Instruments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Palm Computing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>ReplayNetworks</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>RICOH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Wacom Technology Corp.</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### MONITORS / GRAPHICS BOARDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Adaptec</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBC</td>
<td>Newer Technology</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Orange Micro</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>ViewSonic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>XLR8 by Interex</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### NETWORKING PRODUCTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>Asante Technologies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>Global Village</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### PRINTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Brother International Corporation</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Epson America</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>GCC Technologies</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Hewlett Packard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>RICOH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Tektronix</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>XANTE Corporation</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Xerox Corporation</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SCANNERS & DIGITAL CAMERAS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>Agfa Corporation</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>Nikon Electronic Imaging</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### MAIL ORDER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>162-167</td>
<td>APS Technologies</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>Bottom Line Distribution</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168,169</td>
<td>CDW Computer Centers, Inc.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>J&amp;R Computer World</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154-161</td>
<td>Mac Zones</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146-153</td>
<td>MacMall</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137-145</td>
<td>MacWarehouse</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171</td>
<td>Megahaus</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173</td>
<td>Pro Direct</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SERVICES

#### INTERNET PRODUCTS / SERVICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>CNET</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>Interland, Inc.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### TRADESHOWS / CONFERENCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>113-116</td>
<td>Macworld Expo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SOFTWARE

#### BUSINESS / PRODUCTIVITY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>AEC Software</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>Dataviz</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Diehl Graphsoft</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### ENTERTAINMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>3DO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>Graphic Simulations</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84,121</td>
<td>MacSoft</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### GRAPHICS / DTP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>34,82</td>
<td>Adobe Systems Inc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Corel Corporation</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>Extensis</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>MetaCreations Corp</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### UTILITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>GET-INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>Infowave</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>ALSOFT</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>Connectix</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>MicroMat</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>PowerOn</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FREE 64MB RAM UPGRADE!

From MacWAREHOUSE when you order your 333MHz iMac today!

333MHz PowerPC G3 processor • 32MB SDRAM (256MB max.)
• 6.06G hard drive • Built-in 5-in-1 color monitor
• 6MB Video RAM • 2X max. variable CD
• Built-in 56Kb modem • 10/100Base-T Ethernet
• 2 USB ports • Mac OS 8.5

Regular MacWAREHOUSE Price:
Blueberry: item #CPU1336 $1199 ea.
Grape: item #CPU1337 ea.
Strawberry: item #CPU1338 ea.
Tangerine: item #CPU1339 ea.

Price with FREE 64MB RAM installed:
Blueberry: item #CPU1438 $1228.95 ea.
Grape: item #CPU1439 ea.
Strawberry: item #CPU1441 ea.
Tangerine: item #CPU1442 $29.95 ea.

Installation fee required. Limited time offer!

Does not apply to reconditioned models.
*36 monthly payment of $277.80. 15.25% annual percentage rate subject to increase or decrease. Payments offered for the first 72 months subject to interest of 8% A.P.R. on lease that contains no depreciation. If you pay off lease early, there is a $49.86 penalty charge. See lease for details.

Apple PowerMac G4s!
See page 2 of 9 for details.

Apple 333MHz iMac G3s!
See page 4 of 9.

Apple PowerBook G3s!
See page 7 of 9 for details.

See the complete line of Apple products at www.apple.com

APPLE iMac G3
Only $1099!

Item #CPU1336

333MHz PowerPC G3 processor • 32MB SDRAM (256MB max.)
• 6.06G hard drive • 2X max.
variable CD-ROM drive • Built-in
color monitor • 56K modem
• Blueberry

**Product is recommended by an Apple Authorized Service Provider. Reconditioned computers may not include original application software. 30 day parts and labor warranty. All sales final. Write-up supplied.

New Low Price!

$149.95!

Only $149.95 after $50 rebate.

Item #PR14065

• 1440 x 720 dpi
• USB and Mac serial compatible
• 6ppm black/5ppm color
• Smaller ink drops for amazing detail

SONY MAVICA FD-91 DIGITAL CAMERA
Only $999.95!

Item #IN7502

• 14X optical zoom
• 2.5" LCD
• Auto flash
• 1024 x 768 resolution
• 3.5" floppy storage

EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT!
In-stock items, call by midnight (E).

1-800-434-3035 • www.warehouse.com/md

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK!

Hi, I'm Michael. Call me for more great deals!
NEW! Apple Power Mac G4

Tektronix • JVC • Apple • Quark • Kodak • Iomega • PowerUser

Mac Cables & Adapters

250MB Zip USB Drive

Only $1,799.95

Black 11300

• USB compatible with Mac
• Environmentally compatible
• 50x smaller than 100MB Zip Drive

Free! Co-R 5-pack

Gray 100MB Zip Disk 10-pack

Item #487550. ONLY $99.95

JVC GR-DVM70

Digital Video Cam

Only $1,499.95

INT863

• 16x Optical Zoom/200x Digital Zoom with Spline Interpolation technology
• Five-IRIS Input/Output IDE/EIO/SCSI compatible
• 4:1:1 Digital Component Recording

QuarkXPress 4.0

Only $729.95

DTP0694

Precise layout tools and control over every aspect of your document!

Kodak DC265 Zoom

Digital Camera

Only $899.95

INT770

• 1.3M x 1.024 ppi resolution
• 3X optical/6X digital zoom lens
• 32MB and serial cables included
• 2.8" TFT color LCD • Audio record and playback
• 19MB 16MB compact Flash Picture card

NEW! Apple 17" Studio Display

Only $499!

• 1GHz PowerPC G4 (1GHz)
• Integrated ColorSync calibration
• Ice and graphite to match the new G4s

NEW! Apple 21" Studio Display

Only $1,499!

• 21" screen (19.8" vis.)
• 1600 x 1200 @ 65Hz
• Ice and graphite to match the new G4s

64MB PC100 SDRAM G4 Memory

Upgrade Only

Only $199.95

Item #CHP0683

*Based on Apple internal tests

The Gigaflop
is Here!
The Power Mac G4 runs at over a gigaflop—a billion floating-point operations per second, and a full 100% to 200% faster running Photoshop than the fastest Pentium III-based PC!

PAGE 2 OF 9

• Our sales staff is ready to take your order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. We accept the following major credit cards: Visa, MasterCard, Disc discover Card, American Express, and COD. We will not be charged until each item is shipped (for surcharged CT, NJ, and CA residents and applicable sales tax).

• Overnight delivery is $10.95 per order up to 5 pounds. For all orders over 5 pounds, shipping is $39.95 plus an additional $1.75 per pound or fraction thereof. Example: shipping for a 6 pound order is $31.75. Please add an additional $3.00 for all orders $100 and under.

• Orders for "in-stock" items placed on weekdays up until 12:00 midnight (E), 10:00 pm (E) for Internet orders, ship same day. Ship overnight delivery (hanging system failure, etc.), the address is being able to ship "out-of-stock" items within 30 days.

• All items we sell come with the MacWAREHOUSE 30-Day Guarantee Against Defects. Call our Customer Service Department at 1-800-835-6100 for a Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) number within 30 days of the original invoice date. Defective software will be replaced immediately upon receipt of the defective product. Defective hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discretion, except for products from Apple, 1-800-279-7663, or Tektronix, 1-800-333-6000. These manufacturers must be contacted directly, and they will repair or replace products in their sole discretion. Should you return hardware to MacWAREHOUSE from Apple or Tektronix, you will be assessed a 15% restocking fee which will be charged to your account. All returns are subject to the following: 1. All products must be returned in original packaging. 2. Shipping and handling charges are not refundable. 3. Software and consumables are not returnable unless returned unopened in original packaging with documentation. 4. Custom orders and cables are not returnable. 5. Products designated as "all sales final" are not returnable.

• We accept these major credit cards. We accept these major credit cards.

• We accept these major credit cards.

• Lease terms are subject to change. We accept these major credit cards.
Get a NEW! Apple Power Mac G4 Supercomputer on a chip

As low as $1599!

Order your own personal supercomputer today!

G4 Features:
- PowerPC G4 processor with speeds up to 500MHz
- Velocity Engine advanced vector processing
- Superfast 100-MHz system bus and 1MB backside level 2 cache
- Up to 256MB SDRAM
- Up to 27GB ATA hard drive space
- 32x max. variable CD-ROM, or DVD-ROM or DVD-RAM drives — both with video playback
- Optional built-in 100MB Zip drive (CPU1476, CPU1477)
- Optional 56K modem (CPU1475, CPU1476)
- Built-in 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- Built-in antenna and support for wireless connectivity (CPU1476, CPU1477)
- ATI Rage 128 graphics card with 16MB of graphics memory
- Four expansion slots, including three 64-bit PCI slots and one dedicated graphics card slot
- As many as three 400-megabit-per-second FireWire ports (CPU1477)
- Two USB ports

AGFA 1212U SCANNER
Only $99.95!

Adaptec PowerDomain 2930U Ultra SCSI Adapter
Only $949.95!

Epson Stylus Color 900 Printer
Now Low Price! Only $399.95!

Nikon CoolPix 950 Digital Camera
Ideal for Power Mac G3!
Only $999.95!

Power Mac G4/400 MHz
Only $1599!

Power Mac G4/450 MHz
Only $2499!

Power Mac G4/500 MHz
Only $3499!

Item # IN7951
Price BEFORE MacWAREHOUSE mail-in rebate: $129.95.
Rebate coupon available at www.warehouse.com/mailrebate or call 1-800-390-0706. Offer expires 12/31/99 or while supplies last.

Item # CPU1475
LeaseIt for $47/mo.
$1599!

Item # CPU1476
LeaseIt for $72/mo.
$2499!

Item # CPU1477
LeaseIt for $102/mo.
$3499!

Call midnight (E) or order online weekdays by 10pm (E).
In-stock items call midnight (E) or order online weekdays by 10pm (E).

Hi, I'm Ken. Call me for more great deals!

PAGE 3 OF 9
Free 64MB RAM Upgrade

Virtual PC 3.0 with Windows 98
Run PC software on your Mac!

Virtual PC 3.0 Upgrade
Free! Free!

Connectix
UPG1099: Virtual PC 3.0 Upgrade...$49.95
UTI1535: Virtual PC 3.0 with Windows 95 Full Version...$54.95
UTI1546: Virtual PC 3.0 with Windows 98 Full Version...$49.95
UTI1595: Virtual PC 3.0 with Windows 98 Full Version...$55.95

Only $1199!

The 333MHz iMac blows the doors off anything else on the information superhighway!

Virtual PC 3.0 with Windows 98

With Windows 98

with Windows 98

Installed, save up to 30 minutes in data entry.

Included with iMac/333MHz Upgrade.

Only
$1199!†
each

iMac/333MHz

with Windows 98

in all 5 colors!

Blueberry
Grape
Lime
Strawberry
Tangerine

MacWAREHOUSE Authorized Catalog Reseller
Broderbund • Apple • Iomega • Hewlett Packard • Umax • Kensington • Sony • Entrega

IMAC G3 MEMORY

128MB SDRAM
Only
$299.95!
each

66MHz
144 PIN SODIMM

Ask for Item #CHP0659

SONY DIGITAL FD73 MAVICA

FREE* with any purchase from MacWAREHOUSE
Item # AAA0742

MYST

FREE* with any purchase from MacWAREHOUSE
Item # AAA0742

Challenge your puzzle-solving skills in the Island world that is Myst!

FREE!†

with any purchase from MacWAREHOUSE
Item # AAA0742

�$33 shipping and handling added. Shipped in plain shipping carton. No DICD used, white supply list.
*Your based on MacWAREHOUSE pricing as of this magazine printing.

HP DESKJET 895CSE PRINTER

Only
$499.95!

Ask for Item #HP814200

110p black
6.5 ppm color
PostScript II technology
Black Ink Cartridge: 67260...$29.99

SONY DIGITAL FD73 MAVICA

Only
$499.95!

Ask for Item #SH7334

10x optical zoom
E-mail mode
3.5" Color LCD
Quick Access 28 Floppy Disk Drive
Picture effect
File copy disk copy

IMAC USB Hubs

As low as
$59.99

DEH4075

Provides
4 to 7 additional USB ports for expanding your peripherals.
Matching iMac color case

DEH4078: USB 4-port Bondi Blue...$69.99
DEH4077: USB 4-port Blueberry...$59.99
DEH4074: USB 7-port Bondi Blue...$99.99

LENTIN 2360

600 x 1200 dpi resolution
36-bit with 10-bit A/D converter

DEH4075: USB 4-port Bondi Blue...$69.99
DEH4077: USB 4-port Blueberry...$59.99
DEH4074: USB 7-port Bondi Blue...$99.99

HP DeskJet 882c Color Printer

Only
$249.95!

PR1466

- USB compatible only
- USB interface
- For iMac, iBook, and Power Mac G3
- 5760 x 1440 dpi
- PhotoRET II technology

DEH4057: USB 4-port Bondi-Blue...$69.99
DEH4056: USB 4-port Blueberry...$59.99
DEH4054: USB 7-port Bondi-Blue...$99.99

USB Floppy Drive

Only
$84.95!

DB13298

- Cool translucent design
- USB interface

DEH4067: USB 4-port Bondi-Blue...$69.99
DEH4066: USB 4-port Blueberry...$59.99
DEH4064: USB 7-port Bondi-Blue...$99.99

UMAX Astra 1220u Duo Color Scanner

Only
$69.95!

97250

- 600 x 1200 dpi resolution
- 36-bit with 10-bit A/D converter

DEH4067: USB 4-port Bondi-Blue...$69.99
DEH4066: USB 4-port Blueberry...$59.99
DEH4064: USB 7-port Bondi-Blue...$99.99

IMAC G3 MEMORY

128MB SDRAM
Only
$299.95!
each

66MHz
144 PIN SODIMM

Ask for Item #CHP0659

SONY DIGITAL FD73 MAVICA

Only
$499.95!

Ask for Item #SH7334

10x optical zoom
E-mail mode
3.5" Color LCD
Quick Access 28 Floppy Disk Drive
Picture effect
File copy disk copy

PAGE 4 of 9

140 NOVEMBER 1999 MACWORLD
FREE 64MB RAM UPGRADE!

from MacWAREHOUSE when you order your 333MHz iMac today!

$29.95 installation fee required. Limited time offer!

Does not apply to reconditioned models.

- 333MHz G3 Processor
- Built-in 15" Color Monitor (viewable size: 13.8")
- 32MB (256MB max.)
- 6.0GB hard drive
- 512X Backside Level 2 Cache
- 6MB of Video RAM
- Built-in 24X max. variable CD-ROM drive
- Built-in 56Kbps Modem
- Built-in 10/100 Base-T Ethernet
- 2 USB Ports
- 8MB of Video RAM
- Mac OS 8.5

Regular MacWAREHOUSE Price:

$1199 ea.

Price with FREE 64MB RAM installed:

$1228.95 ea.

*Outside MacWAREHOUSE Price:

$1199.95 for a 333MHz iMac for only $27.62 a month.* Call for details.

Only $129.95!

EBR564

Zip Disk sold separately.

EtherMac iMac iPrint Adapter with built-in PhoneNet!

Only $109.99!

EBP1734

*Captured missions through EUD interface
Includes Stroia Veggiebox 4.5

Back for the Mac!

Microsoft Office 98

Only $179.95 after rebate

Item # PR15063

*Requires Word 98, PowerPoint 98, Excel 98 and Outlook Express
Upgrade only

Only $239.95!

Item # UP60778

Microsoft Office 98

NEW LOW PRICE!

Epson stylus color 740i Printer:

Only $179.95 after rebate

NEW LOW PRICE!

Item # PR15063

*Requires Word 98, Excel 98 and Outlook Express
Upgrade only

Only $239.95!

Item # UP60778

Microsoft Word 98

Special Edition

Price after publisher's $20 mail-in upgrade rebate.

Microsoft Word 98

Special Edition

Price after publisher's $20 mail-in upgrade rebate.

Microsoft Office 98

Special Edition

Only $89.95 after rebate

WP3872

For both Mac and Windows users only
Includes Word 98, thousands of clip-art images, graphing chart templates, Internet Explorer 4.0, and Outlook Express 4.5.


Call for details.


Microsoft Office 98

Special Edition

Only $89.95 after rebate

WP3872

For both Mac and Windows users only
Includes Word 98, thousands of clip-art images, graphing chart templates, Internet Explorer 4.0, and Outlook Express 4.5.


Microsoft Office 98

Special Edition

Only $89.95 after rebate

WP3872

For both Mac and Windows users only
Includes Word 98, thousands of clip-art images, graphing chart templates, Internet Explorer 4.0, and Outlook Express 4.5.


Microsoft Office 98

Special Edition

Only $89.95 after rebate

WP3872

For both Mac and Windows users only
Includes Word 98, thousands of clip-art images, graphing chart templates, Internet Explorer 4.0, and Outlook Express 4.5.


Microsoft Office 98

Special Edition

Only $89.95 after rebate

WP3872

For both Mac and Windows users only
Includes Word 98, thousands of clip-art images, graphing chart templates, Internet Explorer 4.0, and Outlook Express 4.5.


Microsoft Office 98

Special Edition

Only $89.95 after rebate

WP3872

For both Mac and Windows users only
Includes Word 98, thousands of clip-art images, graphing chart templates, Internet Explorer 4.0, and Outlook Express 4.5.


Microsoft Office 98

Special Edition

Only $89.95 after rebate

WP3872

For both Mac and Windows users only
Includes Word 98, thousands of clip-art images, graphing chart templates, Internet Explorer 4.0, and Outlook Express 4.5.

**HP LaserJet 8000N**
Only $249.95!

**HP LaserJet 2100M**
- Prints 10 ppm
- 1200 dpi max. resolution
- 133 MHz RISC processor
- HP PostScript Level 2
- LocalTalk connectivity

**HP LaserJet 4050N**
- Only $139.95
- Ask for item #PR149347

**USB Twin Serial Adapter**
- Only $79.99!
- Supports up to 1Mbps per port
- Compatible with Apple StyleWriters and Personal LaserWriters

**3Com Palm V Connected Organizer**
- Only $399.95!
- BN6356
- Cleaner backlit display
- Holds up to 5 years of appointments!

**Olympus D-450Z**
- Only $499.95!
- NE6167
- 1.3 megapixel resolution
- 3X optical/2X digital zoom
- BMB Smartmedia card included

**SupraExpress V.90 Modem**
- Only $79.99!*
- Item #DY8260
- Diamond Modems
- Capable of existing data up to 56K, actual speed may vary
- Price AFTER manufacturer's $20 modem rebate. Details at:
  www.usa.modems.com/berkeley/diamond
- $105 rebate off D-450Z is NOT applicable. Offer expires 1/31/00.

**VIEWSONIC P810 21" Monitor**
- Only $979.95!
- Item #MON0668
- 21" (20" viewable) screen
- 25mm dot pitch
- 1600 x 1200 resolution @ 75Hz
- Manufacturer’s 3-year warranty

**IONEVA 100MB ZIP DISKS**
- Only $8.99!
- Item #BN6205
- 10-pack

**NEW VERSION! FILEMAKER PRO 5**
- Microsoft Office integration
- Excel Import and File Conversion
- Enhanced Instant Web Publishing
- Greater Security
- Upgrade only
  - $139.95!
  - Item #UPG1102

**NEW VERSION! NORTON UTILITIES 5.0**
- Prevents computer disasters
- Optimizes hard disk performance
- Helps prevent crashes and speeds recovery from emergencies.
- Upgrade Only
  - $49.95!*
  - Item #UT11546

**CD-Recordables**
- Only $119.99!
- Ask for item #MD3607.
- Manufacturer’s lifetime warranty
- *Capable of recording data up to 56Kbps.

**Amazon Inkjet Cartridges**
- Ink cartridges for Epson Stylus Photo and PM670
  - Only $15.99! each
  - Item #EM1600
  - 2-pack only only $31.99.
- Ink cartridges for Epson Stylus Color 400/700
  - Only $11.99!
  - Item #EM1609
  - 2-pack only $23.99.

**56K V.90 FaxModem**
- Only $119.99!
- Ask for item #MD5448
- Manufacturer’s lifetime warranty
- *Capable of receiving data up to 56Kbps.

**Free**
- When you buy a 100MB Zip Disk 10-pack!
- Offer with any purchase from item #NAV1197.
Apple iBook: Packed with power, and wrapped in a stunning notebook design!

Available in Blueberry or Tangerine!
- 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 512K Backside Level 2 Cache
- 32MB SDRAM and 3.2GB IDE hard drive
- 2x4 max. variable CD-ROM and 56K V.90 modem
- 10/100 Base-T Ethernet
- Wireless networking with optional AirPort card and base (sold separately)
- 12.1" Active-Matrix Display
- ATI Rage Mobility 2D/3D Graphics Accelerator with 2X AGP
- USB port and 4MB Video Memory
- Lithium-Ion battery—up to 6 hours of use

Blueberry: Item #CPU1463  Tangerine: Item #CPU1464

300MHz PowerBook G3s as low as $2499!

The fastest Apple PowerBook G3s Ever!

These PowerBook G3s— with speeds up to 400MHz—run up to twice as fast as comparable Pentium® and Pentium II processor-based notebooks, based on ByteMark integer index processor scores! What's more, the new Apple PowerBook G3s are now almost 20% thinner and nearly 2 pounds lighter than their predecessors!

333MHz PowerPC G3 processor/64MB SDRAM/4.0GB IDE HD/2x4x max. variable CD-ROM/56K Modem/14.1" Active-Matrix Display/512K Backside level 2 cache/64MB SDRAM Video Memory

ASK FOR ITEM #CPU1359. Lease for $73/mo. $2499

400MHz PowerPC G3 processor/64MB SDRAM/6.0GB IDE HD/2x4x max. Variable CD-ROM/56K Modem/14.1" Active-Matrix Display/1MB Backside level 2 cache/64MB SDRAM Video Memory

ASK FOR ITEM #CPU1360. Lease for $102/mo. $3499

Apple PowerBook G3s Memory only

32MB iBook G3 Memory only $99.95! each
Item #CHP9820

PowerBook G3 DVD-VIDEO KIT

- DVD-ROM drive reads CD-ROM discs up to 12X, DVD at up to 1.5X
- DVD-Video PC Card
- DVD player software
- Works with 1998 PowerBooks

Only $499.95! Item #DRI3206

Upgrading your memory is the most cost-effective way to increase the performance of your system!

FireWire 2 Go
Add FireWire to your PowerBook G3!

Only $199! DRI3S05

New!
Fits in CardBus slot

VST Zip 100MB Drive
For New G3 PowerBooks (CPU1390, CPU1391)

Only $29.95! DR10799 Internal

NEW!

Targus Notepac Plus Black Carrying Case

Only $59.95! Each AC19572

NEW!

PowerBook G3 Battery

As low as $139.95!! ACC3728

NEW!

56K* V.90 Fax Modem PC Card

Only $149.99! DMD03824

NEW!

K56 Flex and V.90 technology
Send, receive, view, print, and manage faxes right from your PowerBook
* Capable of receiving data up to 56Kbps. Actual and effective speeds may vary.

FireWire 2 Go
Add FireWire to your PowerBook G3!

Only $199! DRI3S05

NEW!
Fits in CardBus slot

PAGE 7 OF 9
NEW! Adobe InDesign

Olympus C-2000 Digital Camera

- 2.1 Megapixel
- 1600 x 1200 resolution
- 3x optical zoom
- 8MB SmartMedia Card included!
- Point-and-shoot digital photos on the new Olympus P330

$899.95 IN778

32MB SmartMedia Cards

- Digital film for digital cameras
- Compatible with new digital cameras with SmartMedia slot

Only $129.95 IN11858

3Com Palm III with Mac Pac version 2 Software

Only $229.95 BNC339

Apple Power Mac G3 350MHz MiniTower

$1099 each

- 350MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 32MB SDRAM (256MB max)
- 6.8GB hard drive
- 24X max. variable CD
- 56K modem
- 15" color monitor

Apple Power Mac G3 7100/80MHz

Only $399!

- 800MHz PowerPC 601 processor
- 16MB RAM (exp. to 136MB)
- 500MB HD
- 4X max. variable CD

Only $599!

- 33MHz 68LC040 processor
- 20MB RAM • 240MB HD
- 19.2 Kbps modem
- 9.5" Active Matrix Color Display

Only $599!

Apple 333MHz iMacs

5 COLORS TO CHOOSE FROM!

Apple PowerPC G3 processor
- 32MB SDRAM (256MB max)
- 6.8GB hard drive
- 24X max. variable CD
- 56K modem
- 15" color monitor

Only $1399!

MacWrite Pro 900u 19" Monitor

Only $634.95!

- 1600 x 1200 @ 75Hz
- 18" viewable size
- 25AG horizontal pitch
- Manufacturer's 3-year warranty

HITACHI MC6405 17" Monitor

Only $269.95!

- 17" monitor (15.5" viewable)
- Resolutions up to 1152 x 870 @ 75Hz
- 22mm horizontal pitch
- Manufacturer's 3-year warranty

Epson Stylus Photo 1200 Printer

Only $499.95!

- 1440 x 220 dpi • Prints up to 13" x 44" • Mac and Windows compatible
- Includes Adobe Photoshop 5.0 LE

Global Village 56K Teleport Internal Mac Modem

Only $99.95!

- Caps of receiving data up to 56Kbps • Actual speeds may vary
- Before return $150.00. Returns must be accompanied by original sales receipts. Call 1-800-368-1979 to be expedited. Other expenses 12/31/99.
Adobe InDesign
Professional page layout with seamless integration of Adobe products!
QuarkXPress, Adobe Photoshop, Illustrator and PageMaker owners: Get Adobe InDesign for only $299.95* Ask for item #SID0426.

NEW VERSION!
Adobe Photoshop 5.5
- Multiple modes: Quick mask or edit several layers.
- Magnetic Type Panel: Define the edges of an image.
- Adobe Photoshop 5.5 upgrade (from Photoshop 4.0 or earlier) ...$109.95*
- Adobe Photoshop 5.5 upgrade (from Photoshop 4.0 or earlier) ...$179.95
- Adobe Photoshop 5.5 (Full Version) ...$999.95

Price AFTER publisher's 20% end-of-year rebate for previous versions of Adobe Photoshop 4.0. Rebate must be submitted following the rebate forms enclosed in the package. Remember to show the rebate and invoice to the IRS to claim the rebate.

Free! Silvertone 1.5 Extended Process Separator (by Intense Software)
with purchase of Adobe Photoshop 5.5. Ask for item #APM150.
This Photoshop plug-in enables 3-hour separations. Only $249 Value!

NEXUS 128
- Page 128 accelerator
- Supports up to 1920 x 1200
- 32MB memory
Only $279*
Item #DRI3236

G3 MEMORY UPGRADES
SAVE UP TO $180 when you also buy Adobe InDesign
NEW G3 128MB 100MHz SDRAM Only $199.95* Item #AAP0612
G3 128MB 66MHz SDRAM Only $199.95* Item #AAP0611
Free shipping on MacWAREHOUSE prices as of this magazine printing. Memory must appear on same invoice as Adobe InDesign to qualify for this price. Offer valid between 5/3/99 and 11/15/99 while supplies last.

Adobe Photoshop LE
- Only $99!
- GRAZTC9
- An introduction to the world's standard image -- editing solution!

MAC OS 9
- NEW! Sherlock 2 — Your Internet detective, and personal shopper.
- NEW! Voiceprint — Your voice is your password.
- Only $89.95* after 10% rebate Item #YS1012
*Price AFTER MacWAREHOUSE 10% mail-in rebate. Before rebate: $99.95. Limit one rebate per customer or total of 5 rebates per customer site. MacWAREHOUSE rebate is available at www.macwarehouse.com/ rebates/applications, or call us at 1-800-355-0078 (in area code 1) after rebate is received. Offer valid through 10/31/99.

WWW.WAREHOUSE.COM
Get a FREE* gift when you order online.
Every time you order from our full line of Mac products on the Web, you can get one of these FREE: MYST, Hot Door Transparency or Collect Pro.

1-800-434-3035 www.macwarehouse.com/md
ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

MacWAREHOUSE EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT!
Your #1 Source for Mac Systems and Products—since 1987!

MacWorld November 1999 145
How fast is the new G4? This fast:
The Power Mac G4 is the fastest
desktop computer ever built to
run graphics applications like
Photoshop, InDesign and QuarkXPress.
The G4 is actually years ahead of its
time thanks to new supercomputing
technologies like vector processing,
data stream prefetching and 128-bit
data paths. In fact, the 500MHz G4 is
a stunning 2 to 3 times faster than PCs
based on the fastest Pentium III processor.

Next Generation Performance!

Outrageous power.
- PowerPC G4 processor running at
  400, 450 or 500MHz
- Velocity Engine vector processing unit
- Full 128-bit internal memory data paths
- Powerful new floating point unit
- Data stream prefetching operations
  supporting four simultaneous 32-bit
data streams
- Supports up to 1GB of low cost, high
  performance PC100 SDRAM
- 1MB of backside level 2 cache running half
  processor speed
- 100MHz system bus
- 64, 128 or 256MB RAM
- Supports up to 1.5GB of high performance
  PC100 SDRAM
- 10, 20 or 27GB Ultra ATA hard disk

So if you like the Pentium-crushing
speed and the convention-crushing
design, call MacMall today. The new
G4 is just what you need for 3D
rendering, advanced voice recognition
and digital video production.

New Power
Mac G4s!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order#</th>
<th>MHz</th>
<th>RAM</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>Multimedia</th>
<th>Zip Drive</th>
<th>Modem</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Lease Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51578</td>
<td>400 MHz</td>
<td>64MB</td>
<td>10GB</td>
<td>32X CD</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>56K</td>
<td>$1,594</td>
<td>$64/month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51579</td>
<td>450 MHz</td>
<td>128MB</td>
<td>20GB</td>
<td>DVD-ROM</td>
<td>56K</td>
<td>$2,494</td>
<td>$100/month</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51580</td>
<td>500 MHz</td>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>27GB</td>
<td>DVD-ROM</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$3,494</td>
<td>$140/month</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Supports up to 1GB of low cost, high
  performance PC100 SDRAM
- 1MB of backside level 2 cache running half
  processor speed
- 100MHz system bus
- 64, 128 or 256MB RAM
- Supports up to 1.5GB of high performance
  PC100 SDRAM
- 10, 20 or 27GB Ultra ATA hard disk

- 32X CD-ROM drive, or DVD-ROM drive, or
  DVD-RAM drive
- 100MB Zip drive (some configurations)
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
  networking; optional Gigabit Ethernet

Advanced capabilities.
- Two 400Mbps FireWire ports
- Two USB ports for keyboards, mice, printers—up to 127 devices at once
- 10/100Base -T Ethernet
- Optional AirPort wireless networking card
- Two additional internal drive bays
- Three 64-bit PCI slots

Great graphics and video features.
- ATI RAGE 128 Graphics Accelerator with
  16MB of SDRAM graphics memory
- Support for up to 1,600-by 1,200-pixel
  resolution at 32 bits per pixel (millions of
  colors) and up to 85Hz refresh rate
- Hardware acceleration of graphics and video
- Advanced integrated triangle setup engine
- Single-pass multi-texturing design

Design elegance.
- Translucent silver and graphite case
- Easy, drop down accessibility for installing
  cards, drives, and memory
- Convenient, built-in handles for easy carrying

MacMall EXCLUSIVES!

Up to $300 Instant Cash Back
+$25 in MacMall Gift Cheques!
Ask for #48938!
Macintosh G4s!

starting at only
$1,594 #51578
Call for even lower price!
or lease for as low as
$64 per month
Check out our Web site for the latest computer deals! Go to macmall.com

HOT, NEW Add-ons for Your G4!

Airport!
The Power Mac G4 is
ready for wire-
less networking—the first desktop
computer with this capacity!
#49221 AirPort Hardware $99
Access Point
#49222 AirPort Card $99
* Works with the 450 and 500MHz.

The Power Mac G4 comes with 2 (400MHz) or
3 (450 & 500MHz) FireWire ports for connecting
digital video cameras, hard disk drives and
high-speed multimedia peripherals!
Call for our full line of FireWire products!
Sony DCR TRV900 3
CCD Digital Video
Camcorder pictures. To order,
ask for #37986

NEW!
The Perfect
Compliment to your G4!
> 17" (16" viewable)
> 25mm dot pitch
> 1600 x 1200 @ 60Hz
Apple 17"
Studio Display
#51582 $499

macmall.com or AOL Keyword: Mac Mall
Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD9B1

Don't forget memory!
Upgrades for your Power Mac

VIKING COMPONENTS

#42223 32MB PC100 DIMM $79""
#42224 64MB PC100 DIMM $122""
#42225 128MB PC100 DIMM $237""
#42226 256MB PC100 DIMM $746""
Have your RAM professionally installed by one of our
factory-trained technicians, for only $30. Ask for #2214.
Visit macmall.com for more Viking memory.

Have your RAM professionally installed by one of our
factory-trained technicians, for only $30. Ask for #2214.
Visit macmall.com for more Viking memory.

Visit macmall.com for more

VISIT macmall.com for more

UNIVERSAL SERIAL

peripherals.
Get an Extra 64MB RAM FREE* with iMac!

333MHz iMac with 96MB RAM!
Get an extra 64MB RAM FREE* with iMac!

Processor and Memory
- 333MHz Power PC G3 Processor
- 512K backside level 2 cache on processor module
- 133MHz dedicated 64-bit backside bus
- 66MHz system bus
- Integrated floating-point unit and 64K on-chip level 1 cache (32K data and 32K instruction)
- 32MB of SDRAM; two SODIMM slots support up to 256MB
- 64-bit memory bus

Storage
- Internal 6GB IDE hard disk drive
- Internal 24X (maximum) CD-ROM drive

Communications
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- 56kbps modem supports K56flex and V.90 standards

Multimedia Capabilities
- Incredible, high resolution display...
- MultiScan, tiltable shadow mask color display: 15-inch (13.8-inch diagonal viewable image size), 28mm dot pitch
- Supports millions of colors at up to 1024 x 768 resolution (24-bit)

Connectivity
- Two high speed Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports (12 Mbps), which support USB devices such as keyboard, mouse, printer, storage devices, and USB hubs
- Two front headphone jacks
- Minijacks for 16-bit CD-quality stereo input/output; 44.1-kHz sampling rate

Software
- Mac OS 8.5 pre-installed
- AppleWorks, Adobe PageMill, much more!

All models include:
- 333MHz
- 32MB RAM
- 6GB HD
- 56K Modem
- 24X CD-ROM

only $1,194 each

Call for even lower price!

or "27" per month with our Apple Loan Program.
*A $30 professional installation fee applies.

ATI RAGE PRO TURBO accelerated 2D/3D graphics controller and 6MB video memory

Outstanding audio features
- Built-in stereo speakers with SRS surround sound
- Built-in microphone
- Two front headphone jacks
- Minijacks for 16-bit CD-quality stereo input/output; 44.1-kHz sampling rate

Software
- Mac OS 8.5 pre-installed
- AppleWorks, Adobe PageMill, much more!

#46955 Blueberry #46954 Tangerine
#42841 Strawberry #42842 Lime #42839 Grape

Call for even lower price!
or "27" per month with our Apple Loan Program.
*A $30 professional installation fee applies.

 spatials.

Connectix Virtual Game Station
Play many popular PlayStation games directly on your Mac!

$19.99
Connectix Exclusive!

with CPU purchase
Reg. price $34.95.
For more info visit macmall.com

External Floppy Disk Drive for the iBook
Matches the iBook colors
Hot-swappable interface

$79.99
Connectix Virtual Game Station

with computer purchase.
Reg. price $99.99.
Call for details
For more info visit macmall.com

1-800-217-9492
iBook
The portable iMac!

Blazing speed, dazzling design and fast, easy access to the Internet! With its convenient handle, the iBook just begs to be taken with you! Download your email and read it anywhere. Take it when you visit your friends so you can play the latest MP3 files off the Internet.

The iBook's case is a rugged polycarbonate, built to survive life in a back pack. It has no doors or latches to break. And it's easy to charge. When it's time to reenergize, just plug it in until the light turns green. Simple.

Outrageous performance.
- PowerPC G3 processor running at 300MHz
- 512K backside level 2 cache on processor
- 32MB of SDRAM; supports to 160MB RAM
- 3.2GB IDE hard disk drive
- Built-in 24X CD-ROM drive

Connectivity.
- One 12-Mbps Universal Serial Bus (USB) port
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- Built-in 56K modem
- Optional AirPort wireless networking card

Advanced battery technology.
- Lithium-ion battery
- Up to 6 hours of battery life

Great graphics and video features.
- ATi RAGE Mobility graphics controller with 2X AGP
- 4MB SDRAM video memory
- 12.1-inch (diagonal) built-in TFT SVGA active-matrix display
- 800 x 600 resolution with millions of colors
- 16-bit stereo sound output minijack
- Single built-in speaker

Compact size.
- 13.5" x 11.6" x 1.8" average; depth ranges from 1.24" to 2.06"
- 6.6 pounds

Cool software.
- Mac OS 8.6
- Microsoft Internet Explorer
- AppleWorks
- World Book Encyclopedia
- Nanosaur and Bugdom 3D games

FREE Shipping on all online orders totaling over $500
With everything built in, the iBook is as Internet ready as a notebook can be!

only $1,594 ea.
#49781 Blueberry #49782 Tangerine
Faster, Super Slim
PowerBook G3s!

G3 PowerBooks up to an incredible 400MHz!

The new PowerBooks are the sleekest, fastest, best-equipped notebooks ever! With the high-performance G3 processor, they out-perform comparable Pentium and Pentium II processor-based desktop systems, with go-anywhere, do-anything PowerBook convenience!

Cutting Edge Features at an Affordable Price!

Processor and Memory
- 333 or 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor—fastest performance ever in a notebook!
- 66MHz system bus
- 512K or 1MB backside Level 2 Cache; 133 or 160MHz dedicated 64-bit backside bus
- Integrated floating point unit and 64K on-chip Level 1 cache (32K for data and 32K for instruction)
- 64MB RAM; 2 SO-DIMM slots support up to 384MB RAM

Storage
- Internal 4 or 6GB IDE hard drive
- 24X CD-ROM (#49517 or DVD-ROM drive (#49518) for use in expansion bay
- Removable 1.44MB floppy disk drive (for use in expansion bay (sold separately)
- Hot-swappable expansion bay supports CD-ROM, DVD, Zip, SuperDisk or hard drive

Expansion & Networking Ports
- 2 USB ports, SCSI port, power adapter port
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet

Graphics, Video & Sound
- 14.1 inch (diagonal) display features built-in TFT XGA active matrix display, supporting millions of colors at 1024 x 768 resolution
- 8MB SDRAM video memory; supports millions of colors on external displays up to 21" 2D/3D graphics, through integrated ATI RAGE LT Pro video controller
- S-Video port
- 24-bit video output port (VGA-style connector)
- 2D/3D sound input/output
- 16-bit CD quality stereo input/output
- Two built-in stereo speakers
- Internal omnidirectional microphone

Portability
- Kensington cable lock slot and keyboard lock
- Includes one Lithium-ion battery for up to 5 hours of normal use; supports two batteries for as much as 10 hours of use (depending on configuration and usage)

Software (Pre-installed)
- Mac OS 8.6, Apple File Synchronization, Apple Location Manager, Microsoft Internet Explorer, Microsoft Outlook Express, Netscape Communicator and FaxStf

Size and Weight
- Width: 10.4"; Height: 12.7"; Depth: 1.7" long
- Weight: 5.9lbs. (w/CD-ROM + battery installed)

Apple Accessories

Apple Accessory Catalog

Upgrades for your PowerBook G3

Have your RAM professionally installed by one of our factory-trained technicians for only $30. Ask for #2214. Call or visit our Web site: macmall.com for more Viking memory.

Software:
- Mac OS 8.6, Apple File Synchronization, Apple Location Manager, Microsoft Internet Explorer, Microsoft Outlook Express, Netscape Communicator and FaxStf

Viking Components

Order #49517 333 MHz 64MB RAM 4GB HD 512K Cache 24X CD-ROM Drive 56K Modem 14.1" Active Matrix Display $2,494 Lease $88

Order #49518 400 MHz 64MB RAM 6GB HD 1MB Cache DVD-ROM Drive 56K Modem 14.1" Active Matrix Display $3,494 Lease $122

Ask for details on our new low lease rates! Call for even lower prices.

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!

1-800-217-9492
New Slimmer and Lighter Design!

- Super slim profile
- Only 5.9 lbs., nearly 2 lbs. lighter than previous models!

Starting at only $2,494

#49517
Call for even lower prices!

MacMall EXCLUSIVE!

Up to $300 Instant Cash Back + up to $25 in MacMall Gift Cheques!
See first page for more rebate information. All products priced between:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Price</th>
<th>Instant Cash Back</th>
<th>MacMall Gift Cheque</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1294-1599</td>
<td>$50</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600-2499</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2500-2999</td>
<td>$150</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000-3499</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3500-4396</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4397+</td>
<td>$300</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enter to WIN a $10,000 ART COLLECTION when you register for our E-mail Advantage Newsletter

FREE! carrying case with any PowerBook purchase!

Imagine having a 50 disc library of the finest royalty free stock photography right at your fingertips!

Go to macmall.com to enter!

Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD9B1

Authorized Catalog Reseller
MacMall has the best prices on USB peripherals for the iMac, iBook, PowerBook G3, Power Mac G3 and G4!

**Stylus Color 740 Printer**
- The Awesome 1140 x 720dpi Inkjet in iMac and iBook
- Custom Colors
- Only $179.99* #48226

**Agfa Touch Scanner**
- With seven different colored handles to match your decor.
- 36-bit > 9600dpi interpolated > 600 x 1200dpi > 4 programmable buttons
- Only $179.99 #48541

**Que! Drive 4x2x8 CD-Rewritable Drive**
- for the iMac
- The revolutionary USB interface CD-Rewritable Drive
- Three drives in one
- Ideal for data archiving
- Excellent addition for MIDI and recording studios
- Translucent Blue
- Only $299.99* #45035

**Contour Unitrap**
- Slip onto the iMac mouse to create a comfortable full-size mouse
- 5 interchangeable colored buttons
- Only $14.99 #46865

**Infous 4 x 5 USB Tablet**
- Professional Series Tablet
- 1024 pressure levels
- Only $199.99 #48996

**Iomega 100MB USB Zip Drive**
- Enjoy unlimited storage capacity and easy USB connectivity!
- Easy to connect, hot-swappable, translucent blue
- Only $129.99 #34314

**External Floppy Disk Drive for the iMac**
- Matches iMac and iBook colors
- Hot-swappable interface only
- Only $79.99 #46117

**Entrega Hubs**
- Available in all iMac and iBook colors!
- 4 Port USB HUB
- Only $59.99 #48881

**HP DeskJet 812C USB Printer**
Match your iMac and iBook with Free Colored Cover!
- Only $149.99 #47079

**Blueberry USB Upgrade Kit**
- Includes hub, 6' cable, mouse and mousepad
- All iMac/iBook colors available.
- Only $59.99 #43777

**Blueberry USB Upgrade Kit**
- Includes hub, 6' cable, mouse and mousepad
- All iMac/iBook colors available.
- Only $59.99 #43777

**Quantum Zip Drive**
- Add 8GB of storage to your iMac or G3!
- Up to 8GB storage (w/2:1 compression)
- Includes Dantz Retrospect backup software
- Only $239.99 #49174

**Kodak DC280 USB Digital Camera**
- 100MB USB Tape Drive
- Only $169.99 #46876

**Palm V w/ FREE MacPac 2.0**
- State of the art industrial design - smaller size, lighter weight and ultra thin!
- Only $399.99 #40446

**ORD External 2.2GB SCSI Removable Drive**
- Faster than many hard drives
- 10ms seek time, 2400rpm
- Unlimited capacity with additional 2.2GB cartridge
- Ultra SCSI interface
- Only $199.99 #44042

**Prices Slashed! on Epson Printers**
- Only $69.99 #45911
- xTV for Mac and PC!
- Connect with your TV on your desktop!
Us!
Microsoft Word 98
Get the most out of your Mac with this limited time offer.

Adobe Photoshop 5.5
Photoshop is the standard for image editing, and new Photoshop 5.5 offers new creative tools and features especially designed for the Web.

Quicken 2000
Gives you more information and resources specific to your financial situation!

Paint 6
The latest version of Painter 6 has unlimited layering, multi-color brush strokes, extensive support for graphic tablets, and new text on a path that you can tilt, rotate, stretch and scale.

Virtual PC 3.0 with Win98
Now with USB support and more!

NEW! MAC OS 9
Over 50 NEW features
$88.99
#49794

NEW! Mac OS 9 logs in each user with their own custom settings!

E-mail Specials!
Register now at macmall.com for our weekly E-mail specials and receive a FREE gift!

Welcome to Mac OS Our computer

Introducing the All New Mac Software & Accessories Buyers Guide! Call For Yours Today! 1-888-425-MALL

Hot New Mac Games!
Connectix Virtual Game Station
Play many PlayStation games directly on your Mac!

Descent 3
Test your piloting skills against an army of battle drones and assault-bots using heavy fire-power and an extensive arsenal.

Mac OS 9 logs in each user with their own custom settings!

Mac OS 9 logs in each user with their own custom settings!

Hot New Mac Games!
Connectix Virtual Game Station
Play many PlayStation games directly on your Mac!

Descent 3
Test your piloting skills against an army of battle drones and assault-bots using heavy fire-power and an extensive arsenal.

Mac OS 9 logs in each user with their own custom settings!

E-mail Specials!
Register now at macmall.com for our weekly E-mail specials and receive a FREE gift!

Welcome to Mac OS Our computer

Introducing the All New Mac Software & Accessories Buyers Guide! Call For Yours Today! 1-888-425-MALL

Hot New Mac Games!
Connectix Virtual Game Station
Play many PlayStation games directly on your Mac!

Descent 3
Test your piloting skills against an army of battle drones and assault-bots using heavy fire-power and an extensive arsenal.

Mac OS 9 logs in each user with their own custom settings!

E-mail Specials!
Register now at macmall.com for our weekly E-mail specials and receive a FREE gift!

Welcome to Mac OS Our computer

Introducing the All New Mac Software & Accessories Buyers Guide! Call For Yours Today! 1-888-425-MALL

Hot New Mac Games!
Connectix Virtual Game Station
Play many PlayStation games directly on your Mac!

Descent 3
Test your piloting skills against an army of battle drones and assault-bots using heavy fire-power and an extensive arsenal.

Mac OS 9 logs in each user with their own custom settings!
Join the Digital Video Revolution!

“The digital video market is booming. I mean, digital TV is all that everyone talks about... It’s just as profound as what happened 15 years ago with desktop publishing. Video is going in and out of the computer. It’s being scaled. It’s being manipulated. It’s being moved toward the Net at the same time that I mean, digital TV is all that everyone it’s moving up toward broadcast. Being manipulated. It’s being moved market is booming.

DV IS the fastest growing segment of the camcorder market!

'97 1.4 million
'98 2.0 million
'00 DV Outsells Analog!

*The latest research on new digital video storage technologies by Strategy Analytics (formerly BIS Strategic Decisions). Based on camcorder sales in Europe, the U.S., and Japan.

DV are changing the uses for video in:

- Business
- Training
- Internet
- Communications
- Entertainment

Digital Video Camcorders

FREE $50 Value! FireWire Cable Included

FREE $20 Value! Short Cut Keyboard Sticker

FREE $50 Value Final Cut Pro Tutorial

With purchase of Final Cut Pro while supplies last.

Imagine Final Cut Pro

Professional Tools
- Professional editing, composing and special effects programs in one product
- Complete set of editing tools
- Build compositions using a direct, proxy-free interface
- Create and animate unlimited layers

Plug-and-Play Digital Video
- Works instantly with most FireWire-equipped Power Mac G3 computers
- Gets video directly from most DV devices
- Works with certified QuickTime compatible video capture/output cards
- Simultaneous output to your monitor and a TV monitor, VCR or camera

“Combines the power of a 100,000 non-linear editing and special effects system with an exceptionally simple interface. I love it!” — Michael Backes Motion Picture Producer

Outstanding Support for QuickTime
- Large windows with smooth playback, even on large files
- Enjoy audio/video synchronization
- Use super large files (over 2GB)

Requirements: 266MHz or faster Power Mac G3/G4, 128MB RAM, 6GB Hard Drive, Mac OS 8.5. FireWire card may be necessary for video capture.

MAC Server

Start at $6999

ONLY $999.99

Mac OS X Server

Includes: WebObjects & Apache Web Server - #1 Web Server Software

FREE TAX FREE Streaming!

TAX FREE Streaming!

Requirements: Power Mac G3/G4 or Server G3, 266MHz, 128MB RAM, 6GB free HD Space; software updates to Mac OS X QuickTime Streaming Server 1.0

Visit our special Digital Video site at

www.zones.com/DV

Join the Digital Revolution!}

Final Cut Pro is the only affordable software that combines professional editing, composing and special effects capabilities in one program.

Using the new DV and FireWire standards, Final Cut Pro transforms your G3 into a powerful video workstation. Fast, interactive tools let you see exactly how your video will appear in the finished production. Final Cut Pro is your weapon of choice for the new Digital Video Revolution!

“Combines the power of a $10,000 non-linear editing and special effects system with an exceptionally simple interface. I love it!” — Michael Backes Motion Picture Producer

Macintosh and PowerBook are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

Apache Web Server • #1 Web Server

Includes: WebObjects & #1 Web Server Software

FREE TAX FREE Streaming!

TAX FREE Streaming!

Requirements: Power Mac G3/G4 or Server G3, 266MHz, 128MB RAM, 6GB free HD Space; software updates to Mac OS X QuickTime Streaming Server 1.0

Visit our special Digital Video site at

www.zones.com/DV

Join the Digital Revolution!
Mac OS 9

THE INTERNET OS

Mac OS 9 is the ultimate upgrade for anyone on the Internet, or anyone who wants to be! Sherlock 2 is the most powerful and fun way to find information, people, up-to-the-minute news and do all your online shopping. With Voiceprint Login, you can share your Macintosh and Mac OS 9 will remember all your settings and preferences! Mac OS 9 will even keep your information private and encrypt files.

Voiceprint Login

With Voiceprint Login, you can share your computer with your family or classmates and your window to the Internet is always ready, even if someone else has been using your computer. Mac OS 9 remembers all of your Internet settings like e-mail, home page and favorites, as well as all your preferences too. Your password or even your voiceprint unlocks your private keychain, which gives you access to all your e-mail, Web, and file server accounts so you never have to type another password.

Sherlock 2

Sherlock 2 is the most powerful and fun way to find information on the Internet, and now you can find people, the latest news, and do all your online shopping faster and easier than ever. When you're looking for people, you get their e-mail addresses and phone numbers. When you're shopping, you see how much it's going to cost and how quickly you can get it. It automatically keeps up-to-date, so you always access the best sites.

Order item #111431

MAC OS 9

$89.98

Welcome to Mac OS

Our computer

Visit us online at Zones.com to see our full selection of products at the latest prices!
Apple iBook™

- 300MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor
- 3.2GB IDE hard disk
- 32MB SDRAM, upgradeable to 160MB RAM
- 12.1" TFT Active Matrix SVGA display (800x600)
- 24X maximum variable speed CD-ROM drive
- 56K modem, 10/100 Ethernet
- Crush-resistant polycarbonate case
- Battery life up to six hours
- Weighs only 6.7 pounds
- Comes with Software to go

ONLY
$294.96
#110920
Rechargeable Battery for iBook
$139.96

Get Unplugged!

iBook AirPort Base Station
- Surf the Net or network wirelessly
- Up to 150' range lets you and the iBook roam around the home or classroom

ONLY
$110919
AirPort Card
$99.96

Apple iMac

- 333MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor
- 512K backside cache
- 32MB SDRAM memory
- Two 12 Mbps USB ports
- 6.0GB hard drive
- 24X max. var. speed CD-ROM
- 56K modem
- 10/100Base-TX Ethernet
- 15" monitor (13.8" viewable)
- 6MB SGRAM video memory
- ATI Rage Pro 20/30 graphics card

ONLY
$1194.98

Choose your favorite flavor
- Strawberry
- Lime
- Tangerine
- Grape
- Blueberry

$100 off
Any Purchase
at Zones when you open an account

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship same-day ( barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones International (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. ©1999 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, and PowerBook are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.
NEW Power Mac G4's are here!
visit www.zones.com/newmacs for details

Visit your one stop source for USB products www.zones.com/usb

Digital Sound – MP3
Listen to digital music on the go!
RIO 500 MP3
Best of Macworld!

USB Accessories
High-quality SRS surround-sound!
CoZo iMac Speakers
USB Hub for Mac

USB Input
The mouse your iMac deserves!
MacALLY iMouse
USB Mouse

USB Storage
Easy to use external USB Hard Drive!
LaCie External Drive USB HD

USB Connectivity
Connect your existing printer to your iMac!
USB Twin Serial Adapter

USB Imaging
Outstanding print quality at 140x720 dpi!
Epson Stylus 740i Color Inkjet Printer

USB Imaging
UMAX Astra 2000U Scanner

NEW
Order Online Today
Visit us online at Zones.com to see our full selection of products at the latest prices!

Order by Phone
1.800.436.0606

Source Code
MW911

Corporate bids welcome!
Fax to 1-800-684-8080
NEW! Apple Power Mac™ G4

Every Power Mac G4 Includes:

- Two 400 Mbps FireWire ports
- Two 12 Mbps USB ports
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet port
- Up to 1.0GB maximum system memory
- Up to 100GB maximum HD storage

- 100MHz system bus
- Three 64-bit 33MHz PCI slots
- One 32-bit 66MHz PCI graphics slot with 16MB SGRAM, ATI RAGE 128 2D/3D graphics accelerator

Apple® 17" Studio Display

Now up to 450MHz!

AS LOW AS $1594.99

STARTING AT $1594.99

While supplies last!

Apple Power Mac™ G3

Every Power Mac G3 Includes:

- Two 400 Mbps FireWire ports
- Two 12 Mbps USB ports
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet port
- Up to 1.0GB maximum system memory
- Up to 100GB maximum HD storage

- ADB port
- 100MHz system bus
- Three 64-bit 33MHz PCI slots
- One 32-bit 66MHz PCI graphics slot with 16MB SGRAM, ATI RAGE 128 2D/3D graphics accelerator

- Up to 100GB maximum HD storage

Adobe Publishing Collection

- Photoshop 5.5
- Illustrator 8.0
- PageMaker 6.5 Plus
- Acrobat 4.0

SAVE over $719!

Only $948.97 at Zones.com

Adobe Photoshop 5.5

The latest evolution of an industry standard!

Only $109.97

Adobe InDesign

With FREE six month subscription to Desktop Publisher's Journal!

Only $299

MetaCreations Painter 6.0 Upgrade

Where natural media meets the Web!

Only $149

QuarkXPress 4.0

Comp. Upgrade

Over 75 new features!

Only $298.98

Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, and PowerBook are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.
Mac G4 is here!
power with the ease of Macintosh

Meet the PowerPC G4 with Velocity Engine
The first supercomputer on a chip!

“Currently, the G4 is significantly faster than any platform we’ve seen running Photoshop 5.5”
- John Warnock, CEO of Adobe

500MHz PowerPC G4 = 3x Faster than PII 600MHz
Photoshop runs...
2x Faster than PII 600MHz
1 Billion floating point operations = 1 Gigaflop

1 Gigaflop = Supercomputer Processing Power = G4

Choose the Power Mac G4 That’s Right for You!
G4 performance at a great low price!
Apple® Power Macintosh® G4
400MHz Minitower
64MB SDRAM
10.0GB Hard Drive
32x Max. Variable Speed CD-ROM
$1594.98

Screaming performance and DVD-ROM - a power user's dream!
Apple® Power Macintosh® G4
500MHz Minitower
256MB SDRAM
27.0GB Hard Drive
DVD-ROM for up to 5GB removable storage + Zip Drive
$3494.98

Expansive storage space and built-in Zip drive!
Apple® Power Macintosh® G4
450MHz Minitower
128MB SDRAM
20.0GB Hard Drive
DVD Drive, Plus Zip Drive
$2494.98

Business Lease: 36-month, fair-market value lease based on approved credit. Other leasing options available. Leases require a minimum order of 10 units. Call 1-800-611-9751 for details.

FREE* MYST Ask for #106750
“plus $2.98 shipping and handling. All others while supplies last. Subject to change without notice.

Check out our Auction Site at Zones.com

Order Online Today
1.800.436.0606

Free stuff like this!
www.zones.com

Corporate bids welcome!
Fax to 1-800-684-8080

Source Code
MW911

Order by Phone
1.800.436.0606

Norton Utilities 5.0 for Mac
the tools you need for data recovery and disk repair
ONLY
$44.98
#85299e

FREE MYST
Ask for #106750

Check out our Auction Site at Zones.com
Bids begin at just $1

MS Office Upgrade
Who says you can't have fun at the office?
ONLY
$254.97
#1065936

Order Online Today
Zones.com
See our full selection of top hardware at zones.com
Apple PowerBook® G3

333 & 400MHz Features:
- Two USB ports
- FireWire capable*
- Mac OS 8.6
- 8MB VRAM
- S-Video/TV output for easy connection to a TV or a VCR
- ATI Rage LT Pro graphics accelerator for enhanced 2D and 3D graphics

PLUS
- 10/100 Base-T Ethernet port
- 384MB max. system RAM
- 56K V.90 modem
- Built-in SCSI port
- Integrated 4 Mbps IrDA technology for easy wireless LAN access, printing and file sharing
- Lithium-ion battery; support for dual-battery operation
- Hot-swappable expansion bay

20% Thinner & 2 lbs. Lighter!

NEW Apple® PowerBook®
G3/333MHz ............... #108066
64MB RAM, 4.0GB HD, 24X max. var. speed CD-ROM, 152K Backside Cache, 14.1" Display

NEW Apple® PowerBook®
G3/400MHz ............... #108067
64MB RAM, 6.0GB HD, DVD-ROM, 1MB Backside Cache, 14.1" Display

AS LOW AS
$2494.96

Order by Phone
1.800.436.0606

Source Code MW911

Order Online Today Zones.com™

Visit www.zones.com/apple for more product information

Source Code MW911

Order by Phone
1.800.436.0606

Visit www.zones.com/apple for more product information

We offer a complete selection of accessories for your PowerBook

Newer Technology
FireWire 2 Go PC Card

Only $249.99
#149764

2299
- 100
at 109.99

2299
- 1299
at 99.99

$206.98
#109513

14GB Expansion Bay

Only $306.98
#109513

VST Zip Drive

for PowerBook G3

Only $229.95
#109512

SuperDisk Drive

for PowerBook G3

Only $359.99
#108073

Portable Printer Kit

HP 340 with PowerPoint USB

Only $126.99
#622731

Apple Lithium-Ion Battery

2 for 10!
Use 2 batteries for up to 10 hours!

Targus NotePac

Nylon PowerBook Case

#40491 $59.99

Targus Premier Deluxe Leather PowerBook Case

#07720 $158.99

Memory Upgrades

G3 PowerBook® Series

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upgrade</th>
<th>Item #</th>
<th>ONLY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32MB Upgrade</td>
<td>05057</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64MB Upgrade</td>
<td>05059</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128MB Upgrade</td>
<td>05061</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Online Today Zones.com™

Visit www.zones.com/apple for more product information

Corporate bids welcome!
Fax to 1-800-684-8080

Order Online Today Zones.com™
APS ST 18GB LVD SCSI
- 7200 rpm drives offer reliability, performance
- For your most data-intensive content creation
- Fifth-generation Barracuda mechanisms provide outstanding performance for workstations and servers. With internal data transfer rates of up to 2.57MB/s and an Ultra2 Wide LVD SCSI interface, the Barracuda rips through graphic design, image editing, 3D modeling, animation, and multimedia projects.

$649.95
Bare Internal Configuration

APS ST 36GB LVD SCSI
- Fifth-generation Barracuda 7200rpm for high-end image editing & graphic design
- Over 36GB of storage in convenient 3.5" half-height form factor
- Use this stellar drive as a vault for your biggest projects and ideas. Whether you are developing multimedia for CD-ROM or complex 3D architectural projects, the ST 36GB has the size and speed you need.

$1,199.95
Bare Internal Configuration

APS ST 50GB LVD SCSI
- Fifth-generation Barracuda 7200rpm mechanism for superior server storage
- Over 50GB of storage in convenient 3.5" half-height form factor
- Now, you can own the biggest hard drive on the planet. Give your high-volume workgroup, departmental and enterprise servers space to grow.

Stunning Server Storage
$1,399.95
Bare Internal Configuration

LaCie USB Hard Drive Series
- Trusty 5400rpm IBM-manufactured hard drives with USB
- Portable, stackable EKO enclosure with built-in power supply, quiet fan
- Instantly add storage to USB PCs, notebooks and iMacs
- Now you can add external drives quickly and easily to your USB-compatible system. No more complex internal installation. No IRQ settings for Windows users. No more two-drive limits. USB hard drives are truly plug and play, and you can connect up to 127 of them to your system (you maniac, you!). And forget about shutting down your system to add or remove drives these hard drives are even hot-swappable. The USB series is perfect for mobile sales personnel, creative businesses, multimedia shops, IT administrators, anyone who wants to quickly swap or add hard drives. Call for more information or to order today.

LaCie EKO 10GB
$299.95
Bare Internal Configuration

LaCie EKO 20GB
$449.95
Bare Internal Configuration

APS Ultra 160m / Ultra 2 Wide LVD SCSI Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>Bare</th>
<th>APS Pro</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS 4GB LVD</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
<td>$269.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 9GB LVD</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>299.95</td>
<td>369.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 18GB LVD</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>649.95</td>
<td>719.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Drives listed above carry a three year warranty.

APS Ultra SCSI Drives
- Inexpensive 7200 rpm drive with Ultra SCSI interface
- 9GB capacities for workstation through server storage
- With this Medalist Pro-based drive, you can upgrade your file and print servers to 7200 rpm speed and keep your budget under control.

$299.95
Bare Internal Configuration

LaCie IDE Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>Bare</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS 10GB IDE</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$139.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 20GB IDE</td>
<td>199.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Drives listed above carry a one year warranty.

APS IDE Drives

Model
- APS IDE 10GB
- APS IDE 20GB

Drives on these pages are covered by the APS 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

How would you like to see your digital artwork published in an upcoming APS Tech catalog? Send an e-mail to marketing@apstech.com for details.

Check our website at www.apstech.com for the most up-to-date prices
APS Hardware
RAID System
- Fast access, mammoth capacity and increased availability
- Choose from RAID Levels 0, 1, 0+1, 4, 5
- Hot-swappable redundancy in drives, power supplies and cooling fans
- Perfect for data-intensive content creation and centralized data

Store and protect your files and data with the APS Hardware RAID System. This advanced RAID system offers powerful features like fault detection, background reconstruction, five hot-swappable hard drives, and an Ultra2 Wide SCSI interface. With multi-platform support, your whole company is covered. It's the ultimate combination of capacity, availability and speed.

**NOTE:** Default configuration is RAID Level 5 at maximum capacity.

5 APS ST 9.1GB LVD 10K $9,999.95
5 APS ST 18GB LVD 10K $13,999.95

APS Hardware
RAID UPS Module
- Makes your new APS Hardware RAID System a virtual data fortress

This easily-integrated, stackable UPS protects your 5-drive APS Hardware RAID System against blackouts, brownouts and other power disturbances. Standard US voltage input, 420 volt amp.

UPS Module $349.95

APS ShortStack
Disk Array
- RAID Level 0 (Striped) Ultra2 Wide/LVD SCSI system for staggering speed
- Perfect for small content creation businesses and high-end workstations
- Easy connectivity and setup

Now, even small and home-based content creation businesses, or even individual workstations, can enjoy the blistering performance of a RAID. The APS ShortStack incorporates two hard disks that work together to become a high-performance disk array. Includes APS PowerTools® for basic RAID capabilities. Get the kind of performance the large companies have with an APS ShortStack Disk Array. It's time to think big.

**NOTE:** These products are not covered by the APS 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. Products covered by manufacturer's warranty.

VIDEORAID 26GB UW SCSI $1,449.95
VIDEORAID 51GB UW SCSI $1,899.95
VIDEORAID 100GB UW SCSI $3,599.95
VIDEORAID RT 38GB U2W SCSI $2,299.95
VIDEORAID RT 78GB U2W SCSI $3,199.95
VIDEORAID RT 170GB U2W SCSI $5,499.95

Visit us on line at www.apstech.com for the most up-to-date prices

24 HRS/7DAYS A WEEK
Call 800-874-1428
Corporate Sales (800) 554-3941 • International (816) 920-4109
How to save time,

APS CD-RW 6x4x16
- One of our fastest rewritable CD drives ever
- Includes Toast CD Recording Software
- The ultimate CD drive for digital content creation, distribution, and backup

If you demand absolute top performance, this is it. The APS CD-RW 6x4x16 is one of our all-around fastest rewritables ever. Fifty percent faster record speeds let you burn a full disc in only 12 minutes. Spend less time burning discs and more time creating with the APS CD-RW 6x4x16. Includes full-featured CD recording software.

Fastest Ever $349.95

APS CD Mastering Systems
- Master on hard drive or Jaz disks before you burn for one-button copying
- Multifunctional 6x4x16 CD-RW drive

Jaz/CD-RW 6x4x16 $799.95
4GB/CD-RW 6x4x16 $699.95
9GB/CD-RW 6x4x16 $749.95

LaCie USB CD-RW
- Hot-swappable, for quick moves
- Includes Toast software

The ideal USB storage solution for iMacs and G3s. This drive combines the power and flexibility of a rewritable CD drive with the hot-swappable ease of USB. Faster and larger than USB Zip and USB Superdisk drives, the LaCie USB CD-RW enables 650 MB CD production for inexpensive and easy file exchanges.

LaCie USB CD-RW $329.95

Sony Spesssa USB CD-RW
- 4X record/2X rewrite/6X read
- USB for hot-swap convenience and multidevice chains
- Excellent rewritable drive for creative types with new G3s, iMacs and USB PCs

Hot-Swap CD $359.95

APS DupliCD Duplicators
- Stand-alone units give you one-button disc duplication - easy for even non-tech staff
- Faster readers and 4x8 CD-R dupes full a CD in just 18 minutes for better production
- Choose DupliCD-121 for single-disc duplication or 126 for six-disc duping

DupliCD-121 $999.95
DupliCD-126 $2399.95

APS DVD-ROM
- World's first 5X DVD mechanism also acts as 32X CD-ROM drive
- Now, you can play DVD movies, games, and entertainment titles, plus audio CDs and even CD-R and RW discs - all from the same drive. And this next-generation 5X drive gives you the smoothest playback ever.

w/Wired 4DVD $339.95

Check our website at www.apstech.com for the most up-to-date prices

Drives on these pages are covered by the APS 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.
APS HyperDAT® IV

- Longer tape, higher density vault DDS-4 into corporate network backup
- 20GB native capacity, 2-3MB/s transfers
- APS Pro enclosure offers increased reliability

You trust your desktop and workstation backup to DDS/DAT. But it's not big or fast enough for your server or workgroup needs, right? Well, take a second look. New DDS-4 technology has increased capacity by 67% over DDS-3 and shrunk your backup time in half. DDS-4 uses longer (190m) tapes with thinner tracks and improved durability. But the HyperDAT IV can read and write to your DDS-3 and even DDS-2 tapes, so migration is easy. So keep all of your backups on the same tape with the new HyperDAT IV.

$1,249.95
APS Pro Case

APS DVD-RAM

- Up to 5.2GB capacity on double-sided DVD-RAM discs
- Big enough to backup most hard drives, but with random access for fast file recovery
- Duplicates as 20X CD reader and DV storage

The APS DVD-RAM puts a whole new spin on backup. This rewritable optical drive combines the capacity to backup most hard drives with the random access of a CD. So if you lose just a file or two, you can restore them in the blink of an eye. Or you can rebuild your entire hard drive from the 5.2GB disk. The APS DVD-RAM is also terrific for huge file storage, like massive graphics. This technology is even fast enough for digital video production and playback. The APS DVD-RAM just may be the only drive of any kind, that you ever need again.

$699.95
5.2GB Rewritable

CD-R / CD-RW DISCS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CD-R / CD-RW DISCS</th>
<th>5.2GB Capacity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>650MB CD-R 10PK.</td>
<td>$15.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650MB CD-R 25PK.</td>
<td>$35.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650MB CD-RW 5PK.</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650MB CD-RW 5PK.</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650MB CD-R 25PK.</td>
<td>$109.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650MB CD-RW 5PK.</td>
<td>$369.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5.2GB Rewritable

$699.95

CD-R / CD-RW DISCS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CD-R / CD-RW DISCS</th>
<th>5.2GB Capacity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>650MB CD-R 10PK.</td>
<td>$15.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650MB CD-R 25PK.</td>
<td>$35.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650MB CD-RW 5PK.</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650MB CD-RW 5PK.</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650MB CD-R 25PK.</td>
<td>$109.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650MB CD-RW 5PK.</td>
<td>$369.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APS AIT II

- Ultimate backup system for servers, content creation workgroups/departments
- Double the speed and capacity of original AIT
- Protect up to 100GB compressed data at up to 12MB/s

Introducing the ultimate single-drive backup system: the APS AIT II. The AIT II muscles up to double the capabilities of the original—twice the capacity (50GB native) and speed (6MB/s native). The AIT II's automated monitoring and self-cleaning features mean super reliability. And AIT gives you the space and speed to backup huge files, such as digital video and immense images. Completely compatible with first-generation AIT tapes. For massive backup or near-online storage needs, count on the APS AIT II.

$3,999.95
APS AIT II

TO ORDER CALL 800-874-1428

24 HRS/7 DAYS A WEEK

Corporate Sales (800) 554-3941 • International (816) 920-4109

Advanced tools for digital visionaries

MACWORLD November 1999 165
LaCie electron22Blue
- Brand-new 22" Diamondtron Natural Flat technology eliminates distortion and glare
- Mammoth resolution of 1800 x 1440 pixels at 80Hz for biggest layouts
- Five USB ports for the most advanced, convenient computing system ever

Introducing quite possibly the most advanced monitor ever for digital visionaries. This 22" display gives you outstanding color fidelity and perfectly geometrical images. No more distortion or straight lines that curve on screen. And the USB connections let you quickly swap USB devices like the LaCie USB CD-RW, new scanners, and more.

LACIE ELECTRON 22BLUE $1,399.95
LACIE ELECTRON 19BLUE $769.95

Wacom LCD Display Tablets
- Amazing tablets act as monitors - you draw and design directly on screen
- Pressure-sensitive tablets (256 levels) include cordless Erasing UltraPens
- Must-have for cutting-edge graphics pros, animators, Web designers, multimedia

At APS, we are not easily impressed by new technologies. But Wacom has knocked our socks off. The new LCD Display Tablet line is like having the monitor screen on your lap or desk. You can design, illustrate, paint, animate and edit on-screen more accurately - to within 0.02 inches. We could say more, but you really have to see it to believe it. Be the first on your block to get a Wacom LCD Display Tablet. Call today.

WACOM PL-300 W/ 10.4" WORK AREA $2,199.95
PL-400 - 13.3" work area - $2,999.95

EPSON Stylus Color 900 Printer
- 1440 dpi and Micro Piezo technology for sharp details, no splatters
- Faster color printing (up to 10 ppm) makes you more productive

The new Stylus Color 900 lets even home and small businesses print corporate-class documents. And you can print color pieces faster than ever. So you spend less time waiting and more time drumming up business. Plus, with USB, parallel and Mac serial connections, you can use this image-maker with almost any computer. Get sharp, brilliant color fast and make a splash with the Stylus Color 900 from EPSON.

EPSON STYLUS COLOR 900 PRINTER $429.95

Agfa DuoScan Solo Color Scanner
- Versatile scanner for creative departments, small firms
- Innovative TwinPlate for transparencies and reflective documents
- One-pass tri-linear CCD with 1000 x 2000 ppi resolution

The DuoScan handles all of your business scanning needs with ease, capturing images from virtually any kind of document. The built-in scanning bed for transparencies makes switching between media types easier than ever. And the DuoScan is fast. You will see your preview in just 11 seconds. And the DuoScan can deliver A4-sized color scans at 1000 dpi in just two minutes. So get high-quality scans for business documents fast with the DuoScan from Agfa.

AGFA DUOSCANN SOLO (MAC/PC) $2,459.95

Check our website at www.apstech.com for the most up-to-date prices
**Canon ELURA Digital Video Camcorder**

- Palm-sized DV Camcorder with Canon 12X optical/48X digital Zoom lens
- Noise reduction and Optical Image Stabilizer give you top quality footage

Now, you can get the power of digital video and the precision of Canon, all in the palm of your hand. The ELURA sports all of the advanced capture features of Canon's larger camcorders. You get crystal-clear digital video, with intricate details and true colors. The progressive scan CCD captures much better quality images than other, interlaced CCD camcorders. With up to 500 lines of horizontal resolution, you get 20% better-than-analog quality. Automatic or manual controls satisfy both the beginner and veteran. Plus, you can easily add your own personal touch to your video using the faders, effects, and a multi-image screen. So get the power of the Canon ELURA in the palm of your hand today.

**Canon GL1 Digital Video Camcorder**

- Professional-quality L-Series Fluorite lens with 20x optical / 100x digital zoom
- Choose flexible LCD view-screen or eyecup viewfinder for great footage at any angle
- Movie, Photo, and Frame Movie modes capture content for any project

Now, you can bring broadcast-quality digital video to your desktop. The GL1 helps you get footage the networks that will make the networks green with envy. So you can create amazing training and promotional videos, instantly commercial, and superior content for Web, CD-ROM and DVD development. The GL1 incorporates some of the most advanced technology in digital video. The world's first L-Series Fluorite lens on a mini-DV camcorder gives you outstanding image clarity and color reproduction. This mini-DV camcorder also has the world's highest optical zoom – 20X – to grab details unseen with the naked eye. It all adds up to results that will make your clients or boss virtually beam. So call today for more information or to order. Lights, camera, action!

**Digital Origin RotoDV**

- Powerful, easy-to-use paint program for digital video
- Special effects, touch-ups, animation

**Digital Cameras**

- Digital Still Cameras
  - Sony Digital Mavica MVC-FD83 $699.95
  - Sony Digital Mavica MVC-FD88 999.95
  - Sony Digital Mavica MVC-FD91 947.95
  - Olympus C-2000 zoom 979.95
  - Olympus D-620L 999.95

**Olympus D-620L Digital Camera**

- 1.4Megapixel captures good enough for professional print projects
- SLR quality with digital time-savings

**APC Surge Suppressors**

- Extra surge suppression and longer runtime
- Safeguards data & equipment from lightning strikes and blackouts

**Surf on over to**

**www.apstech.com**

for more multimedia tools

**24 HRS/7DAYS A WEEK**

**Call 800-874-1428**

Corporate Sales (800) 554-3941 • International (816) 920-4109

**DIGITAL ORIGIN ROTO DV CALL**

**CALL**

**CANON GL1 CALL**

**$4,499.95**

**CANON OPTURA CALL**

**$1,399.95**

**CANON ELURA CALL**

$1,299.95

**APC Surge Station Pro 8** $32.95

**APC Surge Station Pro 8 w/ 2 tel** 37.95

**APC Net 8 Surge Station** 33.95

**APC Net 8 Surge Station w/ Net P** 47.95

**APC Line Conditioner R-1250 APC** 129.95

**APC Line Conditioner R-600 APC** 99.95

**APC BackUPS Pro 280S APC** 134.95

**APC BackUPS Pro 420S APC** 219.95

**APC BackUPS Pro 650S APC** 269.95

**APC BackUPS Pro 1000S APC** 365.95

**APC BackUPS Pro 1400S APC** 459.95

**DIGITAL ORIGIN ROTODV CALL**

**PHOTODV W/ FIREWIRE** $299.95

**MOTODV W/ FIREWIRE** $399.95

**EDITDV 1.5** $599.95

**Olympus D-620L Digital Camera**

- 1.4Megapixel captures good enough for professional print projects
- SLR quality with digital time-savings

**Digital Cameras**

- Digital Still Cameras
  - Sony Digital Mavica MVC-FD83 $699.95
  - Sony Digital Mavica MVC-FD88 999.95
  - Sony Digital Mavica MVC-FD91 947.95
  - Olympus C-2000 zoom 979.95
  - Olympus D-620L 999.95
G4: Not just the fastest Mac in history
-the fastest personal computer in history

Apple® Power Macintosh G4 Series

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Backside Cache</th>
<th>System Bus</th>
<th>RAM</th>
<th>Storage</th>
<th>CD-ROM</th>
<th>Modem</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Stock Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>400MHz</td>
<td>1MB backside</td>
<td>100MHz</td>
<td>64MB SDRAM</td>
<td>32X Max</td>
<td>10GB</td>
<td>56Kbps</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1594.00</td>
<td>CDW 184673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450MHz</td>
<td>1MB backside</td>
<td>100MHz</td>
<td>128MB SDRAM</td>
<td>20GB</td>
<td>5X Max</td>
<td>56Kbps</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2494.00</td>
<td>CDW 184674</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500MHz</td>
<td>1MB backside</td>
<td>100MHz</td>
<td>256MB SDRAM</td>
<td>27GB</td>
<td>5.2GB</td>
<td>56Kbps</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3494.00</td>
<td>CDW 184675</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Apple® iBook™

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>300MHz</td>
<td>152K backside</td>
<td>64MB</td>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>10GB</td>
<td>5X Max</td>
<td>56Kbps</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$969.75</td>
<td>CDW 179146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>333MHz</td>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>8MB</td>
<td>64MB</td>
<td>20GB</td>
<td>3.2GB</td>
<td>56Kbps</td>
<td>100MB Zip</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1596.00</td>
<td>CDW 179139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400MHz</td>
<td>256MB SDRAM</td>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>3GB</td>
<td>27GB</td>
<td>100MB Zip</td>
<td>56Kbps</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3494.00</td>
<td>CDW 184675</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Apple® AirPort
Wireless Internet connection for iBook
Apple AirPort Card $96.97 CDW 179146
Apple AirPort
Hardware Access Point $298.68 CDW 179142

Apple® iMac™

- 333MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 15" display, 13.8" viewable, with 1024 x 768 resolution
- 32MB SDRAM
- 6GB hard drive
- 24X Max CD-ROM drive
- 56Kbps modem
- 10/100Base-TX Ethernet
- Two 12Mbps Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports
- 6MB video memory
- Built-in stereo speakers with SRS sound

Only $1,194

Blueberry CDW 161620
Strawberry CDW 161623
Tangerine CDW 161632
Grape CDW 161627
Lime CDW 161634

### 3COM/US. ROBOTICS

Table: Modem Types and Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modem Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K Ethernet</td>
<td>$130.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K Serial</td>
<td>$119.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K PCI</td>
<td>$98.57</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MICROTEK

Table: Modem Types and Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modem Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K External</td>
<td>$119.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K V90 External</td>
<td>$139.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K V90 PC Card</td>
<td>$139.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EPOSON

Table: Modem Types and Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modem Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Epos 10/120</td>
<td>$75.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epos 10/160</td>
<td>$99.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epos 20/300</td>
<td>$149.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRINTERS

Table: Modem Types and Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Epos 30/400</td>
<td>$130.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epos 30/400</td>
<td>$159.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epos 50/600</td>
<td>$199.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COMMUNICATIONS

Table: Modem Types and Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modem Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K External</td>
<td>$119.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K V90 External</td>
<td>$139.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K V90 PC Card</td>
<td>$139.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### VIDEO BOARDS

Table: Modem Types and Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modem Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K External</td>
<td>$119.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K V90 External</td>
<td>$139.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K V90 PC Card</td>
<td>$139.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DIGITAL IMAGING

Table: Modem Types and Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modem Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K External</td>
<td>$119.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K V90 External</td>
<td>$139.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K V90 PC Card</td>
<td>$139.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### UPS SYSTEMS

Table: Modem Types and Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modem Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K External</td>
<td>$119.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K V90 External</td>
<td>$139.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K V90 PC Card</td>
<td>$139.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRINTERS

Table: Modem Types and Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K External</td>
<td>$119.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K V90 External</td>
<td>$139.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K V90 PC Card</td>
<td>$139.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COMPUTING SOLUTIONS

Table: Modem Types and Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K External</td>
<td>$119.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K V90 External</td>
<td>$139.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K V90 PC Card</td>
<td>$139.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRINTERS

Table: Modem Types and Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K External</td>
<td>$119.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K V90 External</td>
<td>$139.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K V90 PC Card</td>
<td>$139.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### UPS SYSTEMS

Table: Modem Types and Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K External</td>
<td>$119.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K V90 External</td>
<td>$139.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K V90 PC Card</td>
<td>$139.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRINTERS

Table: Modem Types and Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K External</td>
<td>$119.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K V90 External</td>
<td>$139.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K V90 PC Card</td>
<td>$139.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COMPUTING SOLUTIONS

Table: Modem Types and Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K External</td>
<td>$119.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K V90 External</td>
<td>$139.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K V90 PC Card</td>
<td>$139.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRINTERS

Table: Modem Types and Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K External</td>
<td>$119.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K V90 External</td>
<td>$139.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K V90 PC Card</td>
<td>$139.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### UPS SYSTEMS

Table: Modem Types and Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K External</td>
<td>$119.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K V90 External</td>
<td>$139.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K V90 PC Card</td>
<td>$139.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRINTERS

Table: Modem Types and Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K External</td>
<td>$119.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K V90 External</td>
<td>$139.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K V90 PC Card</td>
<td>$139.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COMPUTING SOLUTIONS

Table: Modem Types and Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K External</td>
<td>$119.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K V90 External</td>
<td>$139.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K V90 PC Card</td>
<td>$139.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRINTERS

Table: Modem Types and Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K External</td>
<td>$119.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K V90 External</td>
<td>$139.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K V90 PC Card</td>
<td>$139.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### UPS SYSTEMS

Table: Modem Types and Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K External</td>
<td>$119.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K V90 External</td>
<td>$139.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spxspan 56K V90 PC Card</td>
<td>$139.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Apple® Power Mac G4/400
64/106GB/32x-CX/MiniTower
• 400MHz PowerPC® G4 processor w/ Velocity Engine™
• 64MB SDRAM • 10GB HD • 32x CD • 56K V.90 modem • 6MB VRAM • 10/100BASE-T
• Monitor sold separately
$1599.99

Apple® Power Mac G4/450
128/206GB/DVD/100MB Zip™ Drive MiniTower
• 450MHz PowerPC® G4 processor w/ Velocity Engine™
• 128MB SDRAM • 206GB HD • DVD
• 56K V.90 modem • 6MB VRAM • 10/100BASE-T
• Monitor sold separately
$2499.99

Apple® Power Mac G4/500
256/276GB/DVD-RAI/100MB Zip™ Drive MiniTower
• 500MHz PowerPC® G4 processor w/ Velocity Engine™
• 256MB SDRAM • 276GB HD • 5.2GB DVD-RAI • DVD-Video playback • 6MB VRAM
• 10/100BASE-T • Monitor sold separately
$3499.99

Apple® iBook
• 12.1" TFT screen for pro-quality, super-bright, and super-crisp images • G3 chip offers blazing speed • Built-in CD-ROM drive with tons of bundled software • Long battery life (lasts up to six hours on just one charge) • Built-in 56K modem and high-speed 10/100Mb Ethernet help you get onto the Internet right away • Surf the net in your home or classroom using AirPort® wireless networking (optional) • USB port makes it easy to add a printer, mouse, joystick, much more
$1599.99

Apple® Macintosh
PowerBook® G3/333
64MB/4GB/24x CD
• 1.11 active-matrix display • 333MHz PowerPC® G3 processor • 64MB SDRAM • 4GB HD • 24x CD-ROM • 8MB VRAM • 56K V.90 modem • External 56K V.90 • 10/100BASE-T
$2499.99

$3499.99

ONLY 5.9 LBS.!

Businesses can lease G3 computers for as little as 458.88 per month! For details, contact J&R Corporate Sales, (800) 221-3191 or (212) 238-9080

J&R CORPORATE SALES BUSINESS LEASING: No Money Down, No Payments for 30 Days! *Call J&R Corporate Sales for details at 1-800-221-3191 or 1-212-238-9080

J&R CORPORATE SALES

Circle 56 on card or go to www.mocworld.com/getinfo

All Major Credit Cards Accepted
Overnight Delivery Available!

Order Code: MW911 (prices good until 11/15/99)
### HARD DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Interface</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>Ultra 166m</td>
<td>7200 RPM</td>
<td>8MB</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>9GB/100GB</td>
<td>4200 RPM</td>
<td>8MB</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>4.5GB/9GB</td>
<td>4200 RPM</td>
<td>8MB</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Digital</td>
<td>4.5GB/9GB</td>
<td>4200 RPM</td>
<td>8MB</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CD RECORDABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD-R</td>
<td>1x2</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD-RW</td>
<td>2x4</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD-RW</td>
<td>4x8</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### USB PRODUCTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>USB 2.0</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB 3.0</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB-C</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HOT SELLERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>YAMAHA</td>
<td>6x4x16 CARTRIDGE</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>External</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### RAID

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RAID Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RAID 5</td>
<td>$550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAID 6</td>
<td>$650</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MEDIA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Media Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD RECORDABLE</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD-RW</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DVD RAM</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BACKUP TAPE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tape Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAT</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDS</td>
<td>$54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGL</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### REMOVABLE MEDIA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Media Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>USB Disk</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD Card</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BEST BUY AWARD WINNER!

- Check out our unbeatable deals at [www.megahaus.com/mac](http://www.megahaus.com/mac)
Raise your hand if you want a new G4 from BottomLine!

The new PowerMac G4 from Apple, so powerful it's classified as a weapon!

**Apple PowerMac G4 - Choose your weapon!**

- **G4 400Mhz 64/10GB/32x/56k** .... $1,479.99*
- **G4 450Mhz 128/20GB/DVD/Zip/56k** .... $2,394.99*
- **G4 500Mhz 256/27GB/DVD-RAM/Zip** .... $3,394.99*

*Custom configurations available • Above prices include e-Commerce software & instant rebate. Additional monthly hosting fees may apply for use of e-Commerce software.*

Call or visit our showroom for the complete line of Macintosh Computer Systems!

**Raise your hand if you want a new G4 from BottomLine!**

The new PowerMac G4 from Apple, so powerful it's classified as a weapon!

**Apple PowerMac G4 - Choose your weapon!**

- **G4 400Mhz 64/10GB/32x/56k** .... $1,479.99*
- **G4 450Mhz 128/20GB/DVD/Zip/56k** .... $2,394.99*
- **G4 500Mhz 256/27GB/DVD-RAM/Zip** .... $3,394.99*

*Custom configurations available • Above prices include e-Commerce software & instant rebate. Additional monthly hosting fees may apply for use of e-Commerce software.*

Call or visit our showroom for the complete line of Macintosh Computer Systems!

**Raise your hand if you want a new G4 from BottomLine!**

The new PowerMac G4 from Apple, so powerful it's classified as a weapon!

**Apple PowerMac G4 - Choose your weapon!**

- **G4 400Mhz 64/10GB/32x/56k** .... $1,479.99*
- **G4 450Mhz 128/20GB/DVD/Zip/56k** .... $2,394.99*
- **G4 500Mhz 256/27GB/DVD-RAM/Zip** .... $3,394.99*

*Custom configurations available • Above prices include e-Commerce software & instant rebate. Additional monthly hosting fees may apply for use of e-Commerce software.*

Call or visit our showroom for the complete line of Macintosh Computer Systems!
Product Index

Category | Page No. | Category | Page No.
----------|---------|----------|---------
Business Operations | 176-178 | Peripheral Products | 179-180
Bar Code | | Cables | |
Inventory Management | | CD Rom | |
Communications/Networking | 181 | Digital Media | |
Cross Platform | | Magnetic Media | |
Education/Entertainment | 176-178 | Printing Supplies | |
Discount Software | | Services | 197-199
ISP | 180-181 | Data Recovery | |
Web Hosting | | Digital Production | |
Graphics | 182-184 | Printing | |
USB | 193-196 | Repair | |
Memory & Upgrades | 197-199 | Systems & Peripherals | 184-195
Digital Advertising Coordinator: | | Account Manager: | Carol Johnstone......415.243.3691
carol_johnstone@macworld.com
Assistant: | | Alissa Mach.....415.243.3628
alissa_mach@macworld.com

Free Debt Relief!
Lower your monthly payments by up to 50%!
Not a loan. Not bankruptcy.
A Debt Management system designed
to get you out of debt - FREE!
Direct referral to Non-Profit
credit counseling.
AMERIX
FREE - CONFIDENTIAL - FAST
Gather your bills and call today!
1-800-847-5869
Ext 4278

BAR CODE
SOLUTIONS
UPC/EAN/ISBN
Code 39
Code 128
Interleaved 2 of 5
POSTNET/FIM
And more!

Call Us Toll Free 800-345-4220
Broadest Selection of Bar Code Products in the Industry
Technically superior products
direct from the manufacturer
Toll free technical and
pre-sale support
24-hour turnaround on repairs
Free UPS Blue Shipping in U.S.
30-day money back guarantee

Free Handbook
"Bar Code Basics"
A User’s Guide to Bar Coding

Call Today for a FREE Consultation!
800 232-7625
Intl: (530) 672-0244 Fax: (530) 672-1103

Visit us online at:
www.bearrock.com

Bear Rock Offers:
Free Expert Consultation.
Lifetime Technical Support
and Satisfaction Guaranteed
on ALL Bar Coding products!

153 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo
154 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>After Dark 4.0 Deluxe</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authorware 4.0</td>
<td>$380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto FX AutoEYE</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto FX Photo/Graphic Edges</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boris FX 4.0 for Premiere</td>
<td>$479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bryce 4.0</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CADTools 2.0</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cakewalk Metro 4.0</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canama 1.0</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canvas 6.0</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CheckUp 1.3</td>
<td>$145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coda Finale 2000</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conflict Catcher 8</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CyberDRAW 6.0</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cubase VST 4.1</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeBabelizer 3.0</td>
<td>$275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DenbeCAD 1.5</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Director 7.0</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DramaPro 3.0</td>
<td>$209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EdgeWizard 2.0</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ElectricImage 3D 2.9</td>
<td>$739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrifier Pro</td>
<td>$245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EndNote 3.0</td>
<td>$105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FireWorks 2.0</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Font Agent 2.7</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Font Reserve 2.0</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form 2.5</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FreeHand 8.0</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gemini PlugIn</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headline Studio 1.0</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HomeWork 4.0</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infini4.5</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intellectance 4.0 Pro</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAPublisher 3.5</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDraft 4.3</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDrive 98</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacLinkPlus 10.1 Deluxe</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MagicMask 2.0</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 4.0</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroCAD 8.01 Vectorworks</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirage NY Scenery &amp; Skylines</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myrmidon 2.1</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noah's Elks</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NetObjects Fusion 3.0</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NewTek Inspire 3D</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nisus Writer 5.1.3</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painter 6.0</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pantone ColorSuite</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhotoSpray</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhotoTools 3.0</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portfolio 4.0</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poser 4.0</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerCad 4.0</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RayDream Studio 5.0</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SciFi Textures</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ScriptThing 3.0</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scriptwriter 1.0</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strata StudioPro 2.5</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Xaos</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual PC 2.1</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wacom Intuos 4x12 USB</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WebPainter 3.0</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WebSTAR 3.0</td>
<td>$479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WebSplice 2,000,000,000</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordPerfect 3.5.1</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLIGHTCHECK 3.6</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Software ShowCase (800) 699-1836**

**Visit our website for...**
- K-12 software
- Books
- Videos
- Free software contests
- Secure ordering
- and more...

**FREE CATALOG 800-699-1836**

- **Dreamweaver 2.0**
  - Professional Web Site Design and Production
  - $99

- **FileMaker Pro 4.1**
  - Powerful relational database software
  - $139

- **LightWave 3D 6.0**
  - $889

- **Wacom Intuos 6x8 USB**
  - Intelligent graphics tablet system
  - $285

- **Mask Pro 2.0**
  - Professional precision masking and selection tool
  - $149

- **Xenofex 1.0**
  - 16 Inspirational Effects to energize any graphics project
  - $79

- **Flash 4.0**
  - Web Standard for Vector Graphics
  - $99

- **CodeWarrior Pro R5**
  - Integrated Development Environment
  - $119

- **Poser 4.0**
  - 3D Figure Design Tool
  - $179

- **Mirage Design Studio NY Scenery & Skylines**
  - Royalty-Free drumscanned photographic images
  - -35 mb -CMYK JPEG's
  - $99

- **Final Draft 5.0**
  - Professional Screenwriting Software
  - $149

**Software ShowCase (800) 699-1836**

**Visit our website for...**
- K-12 software
- Books
- Videos
- Free software contests
- Secure ordering
- and more...

**Software ShowCase (800) 699-1836**

417 Euclid Ave, Loch Arbour, NJ 07711
Phone# 732-660-8820 Fax# 732-660-8828

**WWW.SOFTWARESHOWCASE.COM**

210 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

**MACWORLD November 1999 175**

* Not responsible for typographical errors
* Prices subject to change
999software.com

$9.99

ALL software

- MASTERCOOK DELUXE
- TITANIC
- IMPERIALISM
- STUFFIT DELUXE 4.5
- FLASHBACK
- JOURNEYMAN PROJECT III
- RIVEN
- TOM CLANCY’S POLITKA
- FLIPPER

- SCHOOLHOUSE ROCK
- AMERICA, SCIENCE, MATH ESSENTIALS I, II, SPORTS, MOVIES
- CARMEN SAN DIEGO
- STAR WARPED
- JUMP START
- MATH & READING BLASTER
- CATZ
- BLACK SIMON WARS
- DR. SEUSS GEMS EXE & HAY ABEC
- KID PIX STUDIO

over 500 titles on our web site

800-818-5217

www.999software.com

ACADEMIC DISCOUNTS

Super Savings for Students, Teachers, and Schools!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Boris Effects</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bryce 4</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canoma</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coda Finale 2000</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CodaWarrior Pro 5</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Director 7</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DreamWeaver 2</td>
<td>$98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dreamweaver 3</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Director 7</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Director 8</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ElectricImage</td>
<td>$639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flash</td>
<td>$98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flash 4</td>
<td>$98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flash 4</td>
<td>$98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form-Z</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form-Z</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FrameMaster Pro</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FreeHand 8</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GeoLisp</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GeoLisp</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GeoLisp</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphicsConverter</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ACADEMIC DISCOUNTS

Super Savings for Students, Teachers, and Schools!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Boris Effects</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bryce 4</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canoma</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coda Finale 2000</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CodaWarrior Pro 5</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Director 7</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DreamWeaver 2</td>
<td>$98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DreamWeaver 3</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Office 98</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flash 4</td>
<td>$98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flash 4</td>
<td>$98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form-Z</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scriptware</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FreeHand 8</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wacom 6x8 Table</td>
<td>$264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC titles also available!</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>check out more products and prices on-line, cause this ad is too small!</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call for Free Catalog!</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-800-333-8571</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax PO’s and ID’s to 512-450-0263</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ACADEMIC DISCOUNT

WAREHOUSE

www.ADOnline.com

STUDENTS!

Save up to 75% OFF popular software!

- Fast & highly accurate (85-95%)
- Easy to learn - Easy to use
- Create complex scores from scratch
- Turn MIDI files into sheet music

SMARTSCORE

Music-scanning software

- Compatible w/ all MIDI software
- Drives most every scanner

SCAN SCORER SEQUENCE

WWW.SMARTSCORE.COM

FREE CATALOG!

1-800-874-9001

JourneyEd.com

"THANKS TO THE MACWORLD SHOPPER SECTION OUR COMPANY HAS GROWN OVER 400% IN THE FEW SHORT MONTHS WE'VE ADVERTISED. AS A RESELLER OF HIGH-END QUALITY ERGONOMIC CHAIRS, I DEPEND ON MACWORLD TO HELP ME IN TOUCH WITH EVERYONE FROM BANKERS TO MUSICIANS."

Jim McGaw
Owner
www.sittingmachine.com

Copyright 1999 Turner Technologies, Inc.
"AS A LEADING DEVELOPER OF PC-TO-MAC CONNECTIVITY SOFTWARE, MIRAMAR SYSTEMS RELIES ON REACHING A CAPTIVE READERSHIP OF MAC OS-BASED BUYERS AND DECISION MAKERS. MACWORLD MAGAZINE’S SHOPPER SECTION HAS CONSISTENTLY OUT-PERFORMED OTHER MAC PUBLICATIONS THAT WE’VE ADVERTISED IN WITH HIGHER RECALL AND QUALITY LEADS. A LOT OF MAGAZINES TALK ABOUT THEIR ‘VALUE ADD’, BUT MACWORLD MAGAZINE TRULY DELIVERS."

Renee Cooper, Director of Marketing, Miramar Systems, Inc.
www.miramarsys.com
Peripheral Products  Cables  ISP  Web Hosting

WHAT DO YOU WANT YOUR SITE TO DO?

E-Commerce Solutions:
HostPro has turned e-commerce into easy commerce for anyone seeking to do business on the web, from the start-up entrepreneur to multinational corporations.
ShopPlus  •  ShopSite Lite, Manager & Pro  •  Cart32
•  CyberCash  •  PaymentNet  •  Card Services Intl.

2 Database Solutions  3 Multimedia Solutions  7 Platform Solutions

STANDARD FEATURES FOR ALL PACKAGES:
• Your own domain name (www.yourdomain.com)
• Free domain name registration
• Both UNIX and NT hosting
• 30 day money-back guarantee
• Full support for Microsoft® FrontPage 98™ and 2000™
• Default e-mailing capability
• Web control panel for site administration
• Unlimited autodirectories
• Unlimited FTP (24 hours per day)
• Full custom CGI execution capability

FEATURES:

Benefits:

• Java™, JavaScript, Servlets, Perl, C, C++, SSI & Python
• Access to our vast CGI script library
• Excite™ search engine
• Controllable anonymous FTP
• Daily detailed hit analysis
• Access to raw log files
• Omit complete tape backup
• Full-time uninterruptable battery backup
• System access to raw log files
• 30 day money-back guarantee

The SCSI Solution Company
Granite Cables are designed by SCSI Engineers to be the Best Cables on the Market. Everything about them means better performance and higher reliability. Our design incorporates an exclusive shield that protects the SCSI cable from damage. Frequent ferrite beads are installed on all cables to protect them from static and noise. Every cable incorporates a unique indicator that lets you know it is operating properly. We also use more Gold contacts on every cable. Add to this our impedance matching techniques and you have most of what makes us THE BEST!

Granite Cables Are The Best Because They're Engineered Right.

SCSI Vue Active Terminators
Four models available with optional Remote LED Pak. These are the finest terminators available, they fix SCSI problems and improve reliability.
Features:

Benefits:

• Test Cable Integrity
• Power Terminated

Hot Swap Pull Out Bay: Compatible with all 50 pin & 68 pin SCSI systems up to 4 hot swap.

Granite Cables were designed by SCSI Engineers to be the Best Cables on the Market. Everything about them means better performance and higher reliability. Our design incorporates an exclusive shield that protects the SCSI cable from damage. Frequent ferrite beads are installed on all cables to protect them from static and noise. Every cable incorporates a unique indicator that lets you know it is operating properly. We also use more Gold contacts on every cable. Add to this our impedance matching techniques and you have most of what makes us THE BEST!

Granite Cables Are The Best Because They’re Engineered Right.

Granite Cables Are The Best Because They’re Engineered Right.

Granite Cables Are The Best Because They’re Engineered Right.

Granite Cables Are The Best Because They’re Engineered Right.

Granite Cables Are The Best Because They’re Engineered Right.
Web Hosting  ISP  Cross Platform Communications/Networking  Graphics

Digging for ideas?

Get FIRST MONTH FREE!  
(promo code: macw-3489)

Bring your IDEAS to Life
yourname.com  
Fully loaded web site for $20 
/month*
- 50 MB disk space
- 2 GB traffic / month
- 10 mailboxes
- Frontpage™ server extensions
- web based control panel, web site statistics, etc.

NEW! Speciality Packages:
Media Site:  featuring RealAudio®, RealVideo®, Flash™, TrueSpeech
Web Stores: One Stop Solutions for web store hosting, shopping carts, secure servers, credit card processing.

30 day money back guarantee!  
24x7 toll-free tech support  
For more details visit our web page or call toll free.

CADMOVER® v.5.1  What good is a built in translator if it doesn't work?
You've worked hard and now it's time to use those files in another program. You try to import them & all you get is garbage. Not with CADMOVER - For over ten years we've been helping people beat their deadlines, no re-drawing, no touch-ups.
File formats: DWG, DXF, EPSF, PICT, CGM, IGES, HPGL, STL, MiniCAD, DDES2, etc... Internal Features: scaling, 2D/3D views, font mapping and more. With 16 decimal place accuracy redrawing is a thing of the past.
800-579-2244 • http://www.kandusoftware.com/macworld

Think Windows.  
Think Macs.  
Think network.  
Think nightmare.  
Think again.

PC MACLAN®  
A.K.A. & PC MIGRATOR

Connect. Rename. Migrate.  
The complete solution for all of your Mac OS-to-Windows connectivity needs.
* Now includes MacOpener, the leading solution to open, read and write Mac media on a PC.
1-877-462-2272
www.miramarsys.com/products/order.htm

NetNation Communications Inc.  www.netnation.com  
1-888-277-0000  
Int.: +1(604) 688-8946

Set up fees not included. Prices and features subject to change without notice. All trademarks are the property of the respective owners.
**iMate**

**UNIVERSAL ADB TO USB ADAPTER**

Easily Connects Any ADB Device To USB-Equipped iMac or PC Computer

The innovative iMate USB to ADB adapter allows users to easily connect their existing ADB peripherals to iMacs, iMacs with USB cards, and PCs with USB. The iMate is compatible with any ADB device including mice, keyboards, trackballs, touchpads, hardware dongles, and AppleVision displays. Retail price $39

GRIFFIN TECHNOLOGY

80 Fesslers Lane • Nashville, TN 37210
615.225.0990

info@griffintechnology.com
www.griffintechnology.com

The gPort universal serial adapter is the perfect companion for your new G3 computer. Designed from the ground up with the G3 in mind, it supports every serial device that works on your older Macs.

**gPort**

THE SERIAL SOLUTION

- Easy to install
- Economical
- Cost Effective

With the new G3s Apple has made a bold move to foster more universal I/O interfaces. The gPort provides a great transition for people with existing serial equipment. Retail price $49

GeeThree.com

261 Hamilton Avenue, Suite 311 • Palo Alto, California • 94301

telephone 650.328.2359 • fax 650.328.8092 • email info@geethree.com

173 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

**macally**

Call us for dealers near you 1-800-644-1132
www.macally.com

**USB Peripherals for Mac**

NEW

macally

iSweeT

Supports Keyboard boot-up

macally

iHub7

Macally is proud to bring you the latest USB peripherals for Mac users. iMousepro, iMouse, iBall, iStick, iHub, iHub7, iKey and iSweeT are specifically designed to pair with your Mac. Improve your productivity with Macally USB peripherals.

All trademark or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
The Best Selling USB Serial Adapter is Now Even Better!

Compatible with more Apple printers!
Prints up to 4 times faster!

**USB Twin Serial Adapter**
Add 2 Mac serial ports to your USB Mac ($79)
- For use with tablets, modems, cameras and many printers
- Get two ports for the price of the single port solutions!

**Digital Media Remote**
USB remote control for PowerPoint, DVD, CD, & MP3 software players ($79)

**USB PDA Adapter**
Connect Palm organizers to your USB Mac or Win98 PC ($39)

**USB 4-Port Hub**
Connect more USB devices to your USB Mac ($59)

**Keyspan USB Card**
Add 2 USB ports to your PCI PowerMac ($39)

**SX Pro Serial Card**
Add 4 serial ports to your PCI PowerMac ($179)

Introducing MoniSwitchUSB...

Now you can share your monitor, mouse, keyboard & USB peripherals between several Macs (and PCs) with Dr Bott's MoniSwitch. You'll save space, money and best of all, your sanity.

- Native support for Mac & PC monitors.
- Available for 2 or 4 computers.
- Includes all necessary USB and super premium video cables!
- PCI Mac Compatibility Kit available for Beige (non-USB) Macs.
- Lighted LED indicates selected computer at a glance.
- MoniSwitch ADB also available.

Excellent opportunities for resellers!

info@drbott.com • www.drbott.com
Phone: (503) 452-8101 • Fax: (503) 892-2475
### Macworld Shopper

**MEGAMACS.com**
- MacOS 8.5 OEM $39
- Norton Utilities 4.0 $21
- 3Com Sportster 56K $89
- IBM 4GB SCSI HD $149
- Zip SCSI Internal $69
- Visioneer Paperport $89
- Gold 56K External $75

We have over 100 Software Deals for $9.99 each.

918-664-MACS (6227)

All Prices reflect 3% Cash Discount

---

### Mac Global

**Upgrades**
- Logic board upgrade prices are with exchange.
  - PowerMac 7200/120 to 7200/132mhz $399
  - Performa Quadra 601 to 620/75mhz $149
  - Performa Quadra 610 to 620/100mhz $299
  - Performa 8200 to 6500/225mhz $475
  - Performa 6300 & 6320 to 6500/225mhz $399
  - Performa 6200 to 5500/200mhz $475
  - Performa 8200 & 8300 to 5500/200mhz $399
  - Math Coprocessor for PowerMac & PS/1
  - G3 Processor Cards for PowerMac. See Website

**Parts**
- Logic board prices are with exchange.
  - Performa 630 logic board $49
  - Performa 620 logic board $149
  - PowerMac 7200/100mhz logic board $395
  - PowerMac 7200/120mhz logic board $125
  - Performa 630/620/6300 power supply $49
  - Apple SC/DC internal hard drive $299
  - Apple 12x internal CD-ROM $135
  - Internal 68K motherboard for 6300, 6400, 6500 $115

**Memory**
- 32mb 72 pin SIMM $39
- 6mb DIMM for 7200, 7200, 8500, 9500 $149
- 12mb SIMM for 7200, 7200, 8500, 9500 FOR $89
- 12mb SDRAM for Blue or Beige G3 $299
- 12mb SDRAM for Mac & PowerBook G3 $395

Prices subject to change without notice.

Visit MCE MobileStar Free Sample Site on www.mcecomputers.com

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Logic Board</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac 7200/120</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performa Quadra 601</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performa Quadra 610</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performa 8200</td>
<td>$475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performa 6300 &amp; 6320</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performa 6200</td>
<td>$475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performa 8200 &amp; 8300</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**DVD Drives**
- PowerMac G3/233 DT $175
- G3/266 DT $197
- G3/333 DT $235
- G3/400 DT $275
- G3/500 DT $300
- G3/600 DT $350
- G3/700 DT $400

**CD Drives**
- G3/233 DT $124
- G3/266 DT $139
- G3/333 DT $179
- G3/400 DT $199
- G3/500 DT $229
- G3/600 DT $269
- G3/700 DT $299

---

**Software**
- Mac OS X $159
- Vista 1400 $219
- Vista 1500 $299
- Vista 1600 $359
- Vista 1700 $419
- Vista 1800 $479

**FireWire 400**
- 400 CardBus Card $129
- 400 Express Card $229
- 400 Cardbus Card $279

**FireWire 800**
- 800 PowerBook Card $399
- 800 Express Card $499

**SCSI**
- 800 Cardbus Card $399
- 800 Express Card $499

**ATA**
- 800 Cardbus Card $399
- 800 Express Card $499

**SCSI**
- 800 Cardbus Card $399
- 800 Express Card $499

**SCSI**
- 800 Cardbus Card $399
- 800 Express Card $499

---

**Video**
- PowerBook G3 Series G3/400 $399
- PowerBook G3 Series G3/500 $499
- PowerBook G3 Series G3/600 $599
- PowerBook G3 Series G3/700 $699

**Audio**
- PowerBook G3 Series G3/400 $399
- PowerBook G3 Series G3/500 $499
- PowerBook G3 Series G3/600 $599
- PowerBook G3 Series G3/700 $699

**Networking**
- PowerBook G3 Series G3/400 $399
- PowerBook G3 Series G3/500 $499
- PowerBook G3 Series G3/600 $599
- PowerBook G3 Series G3/700 $699

---

**MCE MobileStar**
- High Capacity Internal Drive Upgrade Solutions
  - Use in PowerBook G3 Series, G3, 400, 2400, 1400, 5000, 190, 3400, 2200
  - MobileStor 6400 $649
  - MobileStor 10G $1099
  - MobileStor 14G $1499
  - MobileStor 6400CSI $649

---

**Kittel Cam**
- 640x480, 30fps
- $199

---

**Firewire 2 Go CardBus Card**
- $199

---

**Firewire 2 Go CardBus Card**
- $299

---

**USB Drives & Power Accessories**
- Zip Drive F9 Series $109
- Zip Drive G9 Series $209
- Zip Drive PB 3400 $29
- Li-Ion Battery w/Charger PB 3400/G3 $299
- Li-Ion Battery w/Charger PB G3 Series $269

---

**Vista Software**
- Vista 1400 $219
- Vista 1500 $299
- Vista 1600 $359
- Vista 1700 $419
- Vista 1800 $479

---

**PowerBook 1.com**
- Secure Online Ordering!

---

**Your Source for PowerBook Upgrades, Accessories and Solutions**

---

**Kiwi Computers • Established 1988**

---

**1-800-722-8864**

---

**www.kiwimac.com**

---

**Kiwi Computers • Established 1988**

---

**Your Source for PowerBook Upgrades, Accessories and Solutions**

---

**1-800-722-8864**

---

**www.kiwimac.com**
**Systems & Peripherals**

**Apple LaserWriter 360**
- Price: $599

**Tektronix Color Phaser 340**
- Price: $2299

**Apple Color LaserWriter 1V660**
- Price: $2799

**Apple LaserWriter**

**Pre-Owned Electronics**

**BUSINESS INDIVIDUAL EDUCATION**

**Fall Specials!**

**Complete Power Mac Color System**
- Price: $499
  - With Monitor and Keyboard

**External CD-ROM Drives Starting At**
- Price: $59

**PowerBooks**
- Price: $249
  - Many Models Available, Starting At

**Modems**
- External, Starting At
- Price: $19

**iMacs**
- Price: $799
  - Starting At

**Apple PowerMacs**
- Price: $499
  - G3 Upgradeable

**PowerMac 6400/180**
- Price: $299

**16/1.2GB/CD**
- 28.8 modem

**$499**

**Apple 17" Multiscan**
- Price: $199

**Apple 15" Multiscan**
- Price: $149

**Apple 15" AV Multiscan Display**
- Price: $179

**Apple 14" M1212 Display**
- Price: $119

**Apple 13" AV MultiScan Display**
- Price: $99

**Apple 13" RGB Display**
- Price: $99

**PowerBooks**

**PB160 8/80/Modem (U)**
- Price: $199

**PB160 8/80 14400 Fax (OEM)**
- Price: $149

**PB160 12/120 baud, AC adapter (U) $249**

**PR 540 280/240 baud, AC adapter (U) $449**

**PB2300C 28/1.5I digit, AC adapter (U) $699**

**PB2300C 28/1.5I digit, AC adapter (U) $1099**

**PB2300C 28/1.5I digit, AC adapter (U) $1299**

**PowerMacs**

**PwrMac 6100-60 24/GB (U)**
- Price: $259

**PM6100/60 16/1.2GB (U)**
- Price: $299

**PM6100/60 16/1.2GB (U)**
- Price: $449

**PM6100/60 24/GB (U)**
- Price: $499

**PM6100/60 32/GB (U)**
- Price: $549

**Motorola 4000/20 32/GB (U)**
- Price: $649

**Quadra 605/820 (U)**
- Price: $79

**Quadra 630/820 (U)**
- Price: $89

**Quadra 650/820 (U)**
- Price: $99

**Quadra 550/810 (U)**
- Price: $109

**Quadra 950/820 (U)**
- Price: $129

**Quadra 950/820 (U)**
- Price: $199

**Power Macs**

**13" Multiscan**
- Price: $149

**15" Multiscan**
- Price: $199

**24X CD Mac Bootable**
- Price: $79

**Macworld**

- Website: www.macworld.com

**Software**

**Norton Utilities 4.0 or Mac OSS**
- Price: $29.99

**PowerON**

- Website: www.poweron.com

**Computer Services**

- Contact: Mon-Fri 7-6, Sat 10-5

---

**Think Mac Liquidation**

- BLOWOUT SALE

**Apple Macintosh Quadra 650 24/500CD**
- Price: $499

**Apple LaserWriter 61 or 7100/66 24/500CD**
- Price: $749

**Apple LaserWriter 7100/80 24/500CD**
- Price: $999

**Apple LaserWriter 7200/120 24/500CD**
- Price: $1249

**Individual Prices Also Available**

**Apple Laserwriter INT**
- Price: $179

**Apple Laserwriter II**
- Price: $279

**Apple Laserwriter III**
- Price: $499

**Apple Laserwriter Select 360**
- Price: $599

**Apple Laserwriter Pro 610**
- Price: $699

**Apple Color Laserwriter 12/660P**
- Price: $2799

**Tektronix Color Phaser 340**
- Price: $2299

**Visit Our New Website for Other Apple Product Deals and Deals Available**

**www.thinkmacliquidation.com**

**Toll Free 877-638-2822**

**School and Gov’t**

- All Major Credit Cards Accepted

**Complete Mac Knowledge**

- Mac of All Trades takes the fear out of buying and selling used equipment.

**Mac-savvy advisors**

- Fast turn on payments

**Custom configurations**

- We accept POs

**Guaranteed in writing!**

**800-304-4639**

**Direct: 404-355-5713**

**Fax: 404-355-5461**

500 Bishop Street, Suite E-3

Atlanta, Georgia 30318

**macfalloftrades.com**
Macworld Shopper

Your #1 Macintosh Source!

OEM CDs: 
MacOS 8.5........$49
Norton Util 4.0.......$29
ClarisWorks 5........$29
MacOS 8.1...........$29

Brand New 
Sony 24x CD-ROM
Int......$89

HOT Bundle special! (CPU guy 1314 monitor, kbd)
$6495. $179 +Us $935. $169 +Us $425. $109
6050 16.452/CD. $399 +0300 20/250/CD. $599
6100 24/350/CD. $399 +7100 41/425/CD. $449
Many additional models available.

Apple 4.3 gig HD...$149

Local: (303) 571-1900
Fax: (303) 571-5029
Mac’s: 240 S. Elati St. 1-5

SHOP ONLINE!

Need a Mac? 
Need stuff for your Mac?
We’ve got it.

NEW • USED • PARTS • RAM 
PERIPHERALS & TONS MORE

www.MediaGuide.com

Not online? No problem! Call (888) 466-2271

DIGITAL PREPRINT SYSTEMS

MacWorld

800-482-2705

Apple/Motorola G3/333 MHz ZIF Processor Cards
• 333/167 MHz, 1MB
• Brand New, 2-Year Warranty
• $20 trade-in for your old working ZIF module
• Upgrades G3 desktop/notebook
• Upgrade CPQ PowerMacs with an XLR Card (base $355) and CardZIF for only $300/8)

ONLY $199

Sony 1x CD-ROM
• mIRC BMD Ultimate Rite PC
$79
• mIRC BMD Ultimate Rite PC
$79
• mIRC BMD Ultimate Rite PC
$79
• mIRC BMD Ultimate Rite PC
$79

ONLY $69

Apple Upgrades
• Apple Displays
• Replacement Logic Boards
• Power Supplies
• iMac Battery
• Internal Floppy Drives

Includes monitor, keyboard, mouse, modem. Upgrade any hard disk to a Sony 12x FREE!
Add Sonic Studio 2500 for only $149.

ONLY $169

PowerMac G3/300 MT
• 24x/40x CD-ROM
• Used equipment
• 35-day warranty

ONLY $149

Apple/PowerMac Bundles

FROM $249

PrintWriter 16400/180
• Includes monitor, keyboard, mouse, modem

ONLY $499

PowerMac 7200/120
• 32x/40x CD-ROM
• Upgrade to Sony 12x

ONLY $499

RocketFire G-Port
• FireWire Hub

ONLY $399

Peripherals
• Printers
• Accessories

ONLY $399

LaserWriter 8500
• Color StyleWriter 2500

ONLY $179

Software
• Norton Utilities

ONLY $179

Newton 120

ONLY $199

Apple GeoPort Adapter

INL

$199

Newton 120

INL

$179

Retail, New, 30-day warranty.

www.macworld.com

192 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

MACWORLD November 1999 185

Systems & Peripherals
The Lowest Finance Rate
Ultimate Scan-Station
(Drum scan quality)

Get the Apple Blue G3/466MHZ or UMAX S900 G3/466MHZ Scan-station for only $299 per month! It includes the fastest Mac yet, and it comes with all the hardware tools you need to blast through production work. Save a bundle with this exclusive package!

- Apple Blue G3/466MHZ or UMAX S900 G3/466MHZ
- 1GB Jaz Drive
- 100MB Zip Drive
- Apple Keyboard
- 36GB AV RAID + CD Video Editing
- PowerMac G3/24/128MB/20GB/ZIP24XCD
- Active SCSI Terminator
- UPS Battery Back-Up
- Image Solutions Extended Services

COMBO Drives:
- G68 + CD-R Ext. $699
- JAZ + CD-R Ext. $449
- JAZ+ZIP (3GB) $1099
- 36GB AV RAID + CD $1999

Software Specials
- QuarkXPress $489
- Adobe Photoshop $389
- Adobe Illustrator $389
- Aldus PageMaker $269
- Adobe Premiere $249
- Adobe After Effects $249
- Adobe Soundbooth $249
- Adobe Dreamweaver $249
- Adobe Flash $249

Basic Systems
- Mac/368/128MB/128MB/CDXCD
- $1999
- G4/850/256MB/200GB/ZIP24XCD
- $2999
- PowerTowerPro - G3 333MHZ/64MB/RGB/CD
- $3399
- PM8108 + Targa 2000/90/4GB/CD Video Edit.
- $1999

Display & AV Card, XKeyBoard
- ATI Xclaim VR VideoEdit/ATI RAGE 128 16MB $999
- Apple AV - In-Out +Exchange/AVid Cinema $299/$699
- Targa 1000PCI/2000 PCI VideoEdit -$999
- Targa 2000pci/2000pci Pro - Demo $1099/$2499
- PowerMac PM9600/G3 333MHZ 96MB/96MB/CD
- $2999

External combo drive w/ZIP, CD-R
- PowerMac G3/24/128MB/200GB/ZIP24XCD
- $2499
- Mitsubishi 2nd - 250MHZ $249

Philips 2X/4X CD-R
- Dr. only $199

Kingston, Vining,
NEWER TECH. AVAILABLE

800-352-3420
Fax: 310-782-5974
E-Mail: imagesof4U@AOL.com
http://www.imagesolutions4U.com

Order from 7 to 6 weekdays, Saturday from 10 to 12. Visit our showroom 9 to 5, weekdays, weekends by appointment.
Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. 24 hour replacement limited by products in stock.

November 1999 MACWORLD
Page 186
CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

Your one-stop source for everything Macintosh® Friendly help and expert advice is our specialty! Call for the absolute lowest prices and immediate delivery on over 30,000 Mac® products!

FREE 32 MB RAM INSTALLED IN EVERY NEW MACINTOSH PURCHASED!

Call for the absolute lowest prices and immediate delivery on over 30,000 Mac® products!

FREE 17" Display Special!

Add on a 20GB FireWire drive for only $499

Now for a limited time only, buy the highest quality display possible at huge, huge savings. The PLUS 17 features a 768 x 1366 Trinitron® tube with a maximum resolution of 1800 x 1280. This is simply the best-looking 17" (16" v) display we've ever sold. The 20" display (19" v) features a Trinitron tube also made with Sony's legendary quality — we bought up huge volumes of both models and are passing the savings on to you. Complete with Mac-ready cables and adapters, a five year warranty and our satisfaction guarantee. If the monitor isn't just right, we'll replace it for you.

800-613-2072

Local: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635
email: sales@powermax.com

Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount. Credit card orders strictly verified against fraudulent use. Use of credit card as payment customer acknowledges that some products are subject to final sale. Many prices are limited to stock on hand. All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders. More stuff! Call Today!
WE BUY MACS & MAC STUFF (318) 424-9791
WE STOCK MAC PARTS! 1-800-227-3971
FAX (318) 424-9771 • Technical Support (318) 424-7887
Customer Service (318) 424-9791 • Purchasing/Information (318) 424-9791
1200 Marshall Street • Shreveport Louisiana 71101

For all this and more check out our website!
http://www.shrevesystems.com

PowerMac 6500/275
• 64MB of RAM
• 2GB Hard drive
• 12x CD-ROM
• 275-MHz PowerPC 603e
• Refurbished

IN STOCK! $849

PowerBook 5300cs
• Supports ext. video
• 24MB RAM
• 750 Hard Drive
• 100-MHz 603e
• Dual-scan color
• Refurbished

FREE Carrying Case!
SEE OUR WWW SITE FOR OUR INTERNET SPECIAL!

PowerMac Upgrades

Quadra/Centris 610 to PowerMac 6100/60 (refurbished)
As low as $199!
with exchange of your working board

Quadra/Centris 650 to PowerMac 7100/80 Upgrade (refurbished)
As low as $199!
with exchange of your working board

Quadra 800/840av to PowerMac 8100/80 (refurbished)
As low as $249!
with exchange of your working board

PowerMac 7200 to PowerMac 8500/132 (refurbished)
As low as $399!
with exchange of your working board

PowerMac 7200 to PowerMac 8500/132 Upgrade (refurbished)
As low as $299!
with exchange of your working board

NEW! 6500/225
• 32 MB RAM
• 2GB hard drive
• 12x CD Rom drive

PowerBook 5300cs
• Supports ext. video
• 24MB RAM
• 750 Hard Drive
• 100-MHz 603e
• Dual-scan color
• Refurbished

FREE Carrying Case!
SEE OUR WWW SITE FOR OUR INTERNET SPECIAL!

Power Mac CPU SALE!

4400/200
32/6GB/CD
$679

5600/250
32/4GB/CD
$749

9500/120
16/GB/4X
$999

8500/132
64/GB/CD/ZIP/66k
$599

REFURBISHED POWERBOOKS

PowerBook 5300cs

540c
12/36MB/30MHz/Color/Auto-Receipt only

PowerBook 5300cs

5300cs 128/60MHz 4/CD-ROM/2MB V synchronous

G3 250

PowerBook 3400c/240

16/32MB/80MHz/30MHz/4/CD-ROM/2MB V synchronous

PowerBook 1400cs

128/60MHz 4/CD-ROM/2MB V synchronous

REFURBISHED POWERBOOKS

PowerBook 3400c/240

16/32MB/80MHz/30MHz/4/CD-ROM/2MB V synchronous

PowerBook 1400cs

128/60MHz 4/CD-ROM/2MB V synchronous

FREE Claris HomePage!

G3 Logic Board
• 8MB of RAM
• 66040 33-MHz RAM
• 5 Nubus Slots

NEW! $349
with internal 4XCD

Color LaserWriter 12/600PS
• 800 dpi
• 12 ppm
• Color Photocopy
• LocalTalk Ethernet
• Mac, DOS, Unix or Windows
• Toner included

FREE Carrying Case!
SEE OUR WWW SITE FOR OUR INTERNET SPECIAL!

FREE XClaim TV!

NEW OEM
$149

NEW

NIB
$599

FREE Claris HomePage!

FREE Carrying Case!
SEE OUR WWW SITE FOR OUR INTERNET SPECIAL!

FREE XClaim TV!

NEW

NIB
$599

FREE Claris HomePage!

FREE Carrying Case!
SEE OUR WWW SITE FOR OUR INTERNET SPECIAL!

FREE XClaim TV!

NEW

NIB
$599

FREE Claris HomePage!

FREE Carrying Case!
SEE OUR WWW SITE FOR OUR INTERNET SPECIAL!

FREE XClaim TV!

NEW

NIB
$599

FREE Claris HomePage!

FREE Carrying Case!
SEE OUR WWW SITE FOR OUR INTERNET SPECIAL!

FREE XClaim TV!

NEW

NIB
$599

FREE Claris HomePage!

FREE Carrying Case!
SEE OUR WWW SITE FOR OUR INTERNET SPECIAL!

FREE XClaim TV!

NEW

NIB
$599

FREE Claris HomePage!

FREE Carrying Case!
SEE OUR WWW SITE FOR OUR INTERNET SPECIAL!

FREE XClaim TV!

NEW

NIB
$599

FREE Claris HomePage!

FREE Carrying Case!
SEE OUR WWW SITE FOR OUR INTERNET SPECIAL!

FREE XClaim TV!

NEW

NIB
$599

FREE Claris HomePage!

FREE Carrying Case!
SEE OUR WWW SITE FOR OUR INTERNET SPECIAL!

FREE XClaim TV!
MEMORY

The Best Memory Prices & Guarantee
800-662-7466

Secure online ordering: datamem.com
Lifetime Memory Replacement Guarantee
DMS will meet or beat anyone’s price!

MEMORY UPGRADES FOR
Computers • Printers
Notebooks • Digital Cameras

- Accelerators & CPU Upgrades
- Hard Drives & CD-ROM Drives
- Modems for Mac & PCs
- Monitors-Std. color to Pro Mods.
- UMAX Color Scanners
- EPSON Stylus Color Printers
- Networking Connection Pros.

Pentium® Computer System Specials
USB Scanners/Printers & Accessories

DMS ACCEPTS GOVERNMENT, EDUCATIONAL & CORPO-
RATE P.O.s WITH PRIOR APPROVAL
FAX P.O.s 24 HOURS TO DMS @ 603.898.6585
Open M-F 9a.m. ’til 9p.m.

20% on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

WHY IS THE COMPETITION
SHAKING?
BECAUSE
• ON SALE
• LOW RATES
E-Mail: sales@llb.com •
Returns subject to
restocking fee
Prices subject to change,
Returnable goods •
International orders welcome
Zip Drive USB
Zip Drive '119
Zip Drive '115
Zip 100 disks '10
Zip 100 disks-3-pk '28
Zip 100 disks-10-pk '89
Jaz 1GB disk '89
Jaz 1GB disks-5-pk '405
Jaz 1GB disk-20-pk '1124

MEMORY SPECIALISTS
Tahoe Peripherals
Serving the Mac Users
memory needs since 1991.
We sell only NEW, Grade A,
Full Apple Spec RAM
800-307-3434
Fax 775-823-2200
5301 Longley Lane, Reno, NV 89511
www.tahoeperipherals.com
20% on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

MEMORY MADNESS

FROM THE LLB COMPANY

DIMMs

$152 128MB
POWERMAC G3
PC66-10NS
32MB 4x64 $35
64MB 8x64 $80
128MB 16x64 $152
256MB 32x64 $325

$169 64MB
8x64x60EDO 3.3V
16MB 2x64 $49
32MB 4x64 $78
64MB 8x64 $169

$120 64MB
8x64x60EDO 5V
16MB 2x64 $40
32MB 4x64 $62
64MB 8x64 $120

DIMMs

$84 64MB
NEW POWERMAC
G3 6X64-8
(PCI100-8NS)
64MB 8x64 $84
128MB 16x64 $159
256MB 32x64 $375

$62 32MB
168-PIN FPM DIMM
32MB 4x64 $62
64MB 8x64 $120
128MB 16x64 $275

SIMMs

$55 32MB
72-PIN SIMM
8MB 2x32 $21
16MB 4x32 $29
32MB 8x32 $55

FROM THE LLB COMPANY

DIMMs

$152 128MB
POWERMAC G3
PC66-10NS
32MB 4x64 $35
64MB 8x64 $80
128MB 16x64 $152
256MB 32x64 $325

$169 64MB
8x64x60EDO 3.3V
16MB 2x64 $49
32MB 4x64 $78
64MB 8x64 $169

$120 64MB
8x64x60EDO 5V
16MB 2x64 $40
32MB 4x64 $62
64MB 8x64 $120

DIMMs

$84 64MB
NEW POWERMAC
G3 6X64-8
(PCI100-8NS)
64MB 8x64 $84
128MB 16x64 $159
256MB 32x64 $375

$62 32MB
168-PIN FPM DIMM
32MB 4x64 $62
64MB 8x64 $120
128MB 16x64 $275

SIMMs

$55 32MB
72-PIN SIMM
8MB 2x32 $21
16MB 4x32 $29
32MB 8x32 $55

POWERBOOKS

WALL ST./ iMAC
PB 500 SERIES
PB 4400 SERIES
PB 3400 SERIES
PB 2400 SERIES
PB 1400 SERIES
PB 5300 SERIES
PB 4300 SERIES
PB 2200 SERIES

1-800-848-8967


199 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

www.tahoeperipherals.com

20% on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo
Sonnet Technologies manufactures the finest Macintosh processor upgrade cards for a wide range of computers including 68040, NuBus, PCI, and G3 Power Macs.

- Match or beat the CPU performance of a new G3 system.
- 100% software compatible.
- Plug-and-play installation.
- No switches or control panels to set.
- Backed by a three-year warranty.

If you have a 7100 or 8100 with a video card in the PDS slot just install one of our 7100 or 8100 Adapter Kits. Or install a Sonata Pro 24 for comparable or superior performance to the Apple PDS AV and High Performance Video Cards.

Other PCI Power Macs (upgrade-challenged) can now be upgraded through the Level 2 (L2) cache slot.

Got a Quadra or Centris? You can now run Mac OS 8.6 and realize all the performance of PowerPC native applications.

---

**G3 Speeds Up to 900% as Fast for Your PCI Power Mac!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processor Speed</th>
<th>100 MHz</th>
<th>125 MHz</th>
<th>150 MHz</th>
<th>200 MHz</th>
<th>250 MHz</th>
<th>300 MHz</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 6100/6100</td>
<td>373%</td>
<td>373%</td>
<td>373%</td>
<td>373%</td>
<td>373%</td>
<td>373%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 6100/6100</td>
<td>373%</td>
<td>373%</td>
<td>373%</td>
<td>373%</td>
<td>373%</td>
<td>373%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 6100/6100</td>
<td>373%</td>
<td>373%</td>
<td>373%</td>
<td>373%</td>
<td>373%</td>
<td>373%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 6100/6100</td>
<td>373%</td>
<td>373%</td>
<td>373%</td>
<td>373%</td>
<td>373%</td>
<td>373%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sonnet Technologies, Inc.
18004 Sky Park Circle, Irvine, CA 92614-6428
Tel: 949-261-2800 Fax: 949-261-2461
E-mail: sales@sonnettech.com

Visa, MasterCard, and American Express no surcharge. Government, corporate and education POs welcome. Sonnet products are covered by a three-year limited warranty. Prices are subject to change without notice. Returns require an authorization and are subject to a restocking fee. Sonnet, the Sonnet logo, Crescendo, Encore, Presto, and the Simply Fast logo are trademarks of Sonnet Technologies, Inc. ©1999 Sonnet Technologies, Inc.
G3 Upgrades for PowerMac 6100/7100/8100/8150/9150/Radius; Performa 611X Series

SONNET Cresendo Nubus Series from $295

| G3/40-366MHz 16MB | $325 |
| G3/40-366MHz 1MB | $345 |
| G3/293-300MHz 1MB | $349 |

SONNET Cresendo PCI Series from $245

| G3/325MHz 32MB | $245 |
| G3/300MHz 1024MB | $285 |
| G3/400MHz 1024MB | $299 |

Interex XLR8 ZIF Carrier Daughter Cards

| XLR8 G3ZIF Carrier w/o Processor | $115 |
| XLR8 G3ZIF Carrier with Mercury 333MHz 1MB 2 | $339 |
| XLR8 G3ZIF Carrier with Mercury 350MHz 1MB 2 | $375 |
| XLR8 G3ZIF Carrier with Mercury 400MHz 1MB 2 | $409 |

Quantum Viking 4.5gb

7200rpm 8mb S12k w/3yr

OWC SCSI HardDrives Include FWB 3.0 Hard Drive ToolKit and 30mb of free software INSTALLED. Internal version features platinum case with dual SCSI ports, Push button SCSI ID AND 40 watt power.

SCSI Hard Drives

Quantum 4.5gb Adas IV 2048k Cache 7.5ms 5yr. $345 $399
13.2gb Adas III 1024k Cache 7.5ms 5yr. $545 $599

Seagate 4.5gb Barracuda 1L8P 71ms 5yr. $349 $399
10.2gb Barracuda 1L8P 71ms 5yr. $579 $639

IBM 4.5gb Apple Rom 8.5ms 1yr. $175 $229
19.2gb UltraStar 18ES 57ms 5yr. $335 $389
18.2gb UltraStar 18ES 57ms 5yr. $625 $679

Visit www.macsales.com for a full selection of UltraWide and Ultra2 drives up to 50gb in a single device!

IDE Hard Drives

Seagate 1.8gb S4 16GB $99
3.5gb S4 16GB $129
6.4gb S4 16GB $155
8.0gb S4 16GB $209

OEM PowerBook Hard Drives

Iomega Zip 100 SCSI for Powerbg 250 Plus $79
Iomega Zip 250 for B&W G3s $179
Iomega Jaz 2gb SCSI $319
Zip 100mb Carts - $11 each / $95 for 10
Zip Jaz Carts - $89

Yamaha CDRW 6x/4x/1x $299 $349
Teac CDR 6x/4x/1x $269 $299

CDR 74 Minute Silver Media w/Jewel Case - 10 for $15 / 50 for $89.95 / 100 for $129

G3 PowerBook (Vital and Inferior) MaxMac (All speeds)

NEW! !Book

32mb - $39
64mb - $71
128mb - $119
256mb - $335

G3 PowerBook (Vital and Inferior) MaxMac (All speeds)

NEW! !Book

32mb - $39
64mb - $71
128mb - $119
256mb - $335

MACWORLD November 1999 193

224 West 55th St, New York, N.Y. 10019
Toll-Free: (818) 338-8965
Fax: (818) 338-4313

34th On-Line Ordering & Product Info Daily Updated Prices & Specials

www.macsales.com
has Easy, Fast, Secure Internet Ordering Now.

Attention: Secure and Easy!

OK for orders in Calif, but not for orders outside the state. For orders outside the state, please call (800) 338-8965.

Prices, specifications, and availability subject to change without notice. Items returned complete in original condition and received within 30 days may be subject to up to 15% restocking fee. No return will be accepted without Return Merchandise Authorization Number.

See www.macsales.com for Free Delivery details
ABSOLUTELY, POSITIVELY, THE BEST PRICES!

Pre-owned machines subject to prior sale. Inventory changes daily, call for availability. New Apple product available in-store only.

Microsoft Office 4.2.1 CD only $75
Apple Mac OS 8.1 CD only $25
Mac OS 8.6 upgrade with Free 8.5 CD $68
Apple Final Cut Pro $99
Norton Utilities 4.0 $69
Iomega Zip Disks 10-pak $90
Iomega Jaz Cartridges 3-pak 1gb/2gb 230/250
Canon all-in-one Printer/Fax/Scanner $369
Keyspan USB to Serial port adapter $79

Honda 1 gb SCSI $79
Quantum 1.2 gb SCSI $105
Quantum 2.2 gb Viking SCSI $130
Seagate 4.5 gb Medalist Pro SCSI $189
Seagate 8.1 gb Medalist Pro SCSI $315
Quantum 9.1 gb ATLAS IV UltraWide SCSI $330
Seagate 9.1 gb Barracuda UltraWide SCSI $355
Seagate 9.1 gb Cheetah UltraWide SCSI $530
Quantum 16.1 gb ATLAS IV UltraWide SCSI $595
Seagate 16.1 gb Barracuda UltraWide SCSI $595
Seagate 16.1 gb Cheetah UltraWide SCSI $865
Quantum 4.3 gb IDE $99
Quantum 6.4 gb IDE $119
Quantum 9.1 gb Katana IDE $145
Quantum 16.2 gb Katana IDE $239
Toshiba 10 gb 98/99 PowerBook G3 $325
IDE to USB External Case use those drives! $80

Authorizes Dealer • Apple Specialist • Authorized Service Provider

(800) 873-3RAM

Secure Online Ordering at www.macsolutions.com

All prices are subject to change. Merchandise subject to prior sale. Please call for up-to-the-minute info and availability. Not responsible for typographic errors. Limited to stock on hand. Ad Code #819
Data Recovery in hours.

- Over 10 years of experience with clients worldwide including Apple, NASA, HP, and FedEx.
- We’ve recovered more than half-a-million megabytes of Mac Data alone.
- You only pay when there’s a recovery.
- Express One-Day Service is available.
- Call 24 hours a day.

800-341-DATA

WHOLESALE WATERLESS COLOR PRINTING
FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES

1000 FULL COLOR BUSINESS CARDS FOR $100
1000 FULL COLOR POSTCARDS FOR $149

Printed waterless at 300 line screen from your computer files on Super Premium 10 pt. Kromekote with our FREE scratch-resistant aqueous coating.

FEATURING 300 LINE SCREEN WATERLESS OFFSET PRINTING
Rates for Brochures, Booklets and Flat Sheets are also available.

1,000 PRESENTATION FOLDERS
9" x 12" 4-Color Folders with 4" pockets and BC silts printed 4/0 from your files at 300 line screen on 10 pt. Kromekote with FREE aqueous coating.
Get 2,000 folders for only $2,199

COPYCRAFT
PRINTERS, INC.
4413 82nd Street • Lubbock, TX 79424 • FAX: 806.798.8190

Email your requests for printing quotes to request@copycraft.com

1.800.794.5594
CALL TODAY FOR A FREE COPY OF OUR NEW 32-PAGE FULL COLOR CATALOG
Visit www.copycraft.com for more Specials...in English or Spanish!
CD-ROM PRODUCTION
1000 Retail-Ready Stamped CDs
Includes two color discs, four color glossy insert & tray cards, jewel case, and poly wrap. Complete turnkey—just send a CD-R and art files! Call for details.

We Also Offer:
• CD-R silk-screening service
• Short run CD-R duplication
• Standalone CD-R dippers

Call today: (800) 255-4020
http://www.catalogic.com

Safeware's comprehensive computer insurance protects your Apple desktop or notebook system against:
• Accidental Damage
• Flood
• Theft
• Fire
• Power Surge
• Lightning
• Vandalism
• Other Natural Disasters

Call 1-800-800-1492
for information and enrollment.

DATA RECOVERY: 800-440-1904

“Thanks for saving my butt!”
—Guy Kawasaki, The Macintosh Way

7 good reasons to choose DriveSavers:

1. We are the fastest, most trusted, and most successful data recovery professionals.
2. Retrieve recovered data instantly with DATAEXPRESS™ over secured Internet lines.
3. Recommended and certified by all drive companies to maintain your warranty.
4. 24-hour, onsite, and weekend service available.
5. Advanced, proprietary recovery techniques.
6. Featured by CNN, BBC, Forbes, and others.
7. Federal and State Contracts (GSA, CMAS.)

Reseller & Service Companies: Call about DriveSavers’ Referral Program.

www.drivesavers.com

Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc.
6500 Buech Blvd., Suite 233, Columbus, OH 43220-1785
(614) 781-1492 • Toll-free: 1-800-800-1492
Visit our website at www.safeware.com • E-Mail: safeware@safeware.com

Send PC/Mac files by FTP or Priority Air Express to Image output services, your finished work is in your hands the very next day.

www.imagers.com

Go Online!
• INSTANT Online Quotes
• Overnight Services
• 24 Hour Press Proofs
• Submit Jobs Online
• Expert Tech Support
• A Price You’ll Like
• Many People To Help

We guarantee our work!
www.drivesavers.com

www.imagers.com
800-WE-FIX-MACS
Free Diagnostics • Best Prices • Best Warranties • Huge Inventory
7100 Logic Board...from $129
6400 Logic Board...from $299
6500 Logic Board...from $299
7500 Logic Board...from $199
5500 Logic Board...from $199
20th Anniversary
Base & Unit............... $1299
Apple 24x
CD Rom $99
Apple 4GB
SCSI HD $179
Apple 1 GB
SCSI HD $99
PowerComputing
Specialists
2202 N. First Street San Jose, CA 95131 • 800 933-4962 • www.allmac.com

DELCXJE COLOR PRINTING!
Our ultra thick, deluxe high gloss cards stand out from the rest!
FREE SAMPLES Call Now!
1000 POSTCARDS $145
1000 BIZCARDS $60!
• Super thick card • Ready in 5-7 days!
• Glossy UV coating • NO Film Charge!
1-800-957-5787
Preferred by over 5,000 professionals!

For COLOR PHOTO BUSINESS CARDS
YOU DO THE MATH!
1000 Full Blood Business Cards
800 Line screen - Photo Quality
4 Color Procession - Heidelberg
10 Point Cardstock or
10 Pt Tandform
$59.95 (Plus $115 Initial Setup Fee)
Send by MEDIA:
CD Rom • Zip 100
SEND BY INTERNET:
File Site • Email Attachment
APPLICATIONS:
QuarkXpress • Photoshop • Illustrator
1-800-772-9993
daicolocard.com

MAC REPAIR & UPGRADE
24 HOUR SERVICE TURNAROUND • LONGER WARRANTY FREE DIAGNOSTIC • COMPETITIVE PRICE
* Specialize in component repairs:
* Power Mac • Power Book • Logic boards
* Advance Exchanges
DT&T
MACINTOSH SERVICES, INC.
800-622-7977
3095 Oswood Court, Fremont, CA 94539 • Tel: 510-661-0999 • Fax: 510-661-6788
http://www.dttservice.com

DATA RECOVERY
For MAC - (Hard Drives, Optical, Removable)
By Nick Majers: DATA RECOVERY LABS
"The Best Data Recovery Service available Anywhere - at any Price!"
Dedicated in-house MAC specialists are available to work on your emergency data recovery. Complete facility with clean rooms and full MAC capabilities.
Free evaluations. All recoveries are 100% satisfaction guaranteed. Complicated / top priority projects are our specialty.
USA • Canada • Japan
1-800-563-1161
www.datarec.com

also in CALIFORNIA
The Repeal of Moore's Law

THE DESKTOP CRITIC

Whatever argument they happen to be whatever you buy today will be obsolete say that the doubling would take place Get It Right about computer everywhere. Writers trot it out to justify whatever argument they happen to be making, from “Buy the stuff reviewed in our magazine” to “Apple is dead.”

Get It Right

But believe it or not, Moore's Law is malarkey. First of all, we didn't even get the quote right. Moore wasn't talking about computer speed doubling at all; he was talking about the number of transistors on a typical chip, which isn't necessarily related. (For that matter, he didn't actually say that the doubling would take place every year; he really said “every 18 to 24 months.”) Second, even if we had understood it right, Moore's Law wouldn't be accurate anyway. The first Mac, in 1984, ran at 8MHz; if that speed had doubled every 18 months, we would now be scooting along on 8,192MHz PowerPC chips that would melt right through our desks and straight on down to China.

Instead, the state of the Macintosh art today is a 400MHz PowerPC G3 chip. Now, the following may shock you, so I hope you're sitting down: I think that today's chips are fast enough. I'm not one of those people who scans the Mac rumor Web sites every week looking for news of the G4, G12, or G28 chip; my Mac scrolls, displays graphics, and totals spreadsheets instantaneously. I can't imagine why anyone would want to pay more for a faster chip.

I'm not saying that I think Macs are fast enough—I'm saying that the chips are fast enough. There's a big difference. For example, ten years ago, today's Macs would have been considered unimaginably quick. (Remember the Mac IIx, ten times slower than today's Power Macs? This very magazine called it “wicked fast.”) And yet, consider how many times every day you wind up just sitting there waiting for something to happen; every time you launch a program, turn file sharing on, switch your AppleTalk connection, dial the Internet, wake up your computer from sleep, or—this is the big one—start up the computer. These and many other bottlenecks make a mockery of our hopes that faster processors will help us get our work done sooner.

Bright Ideas

Fortunately, as the computer industry heads into the year 2000, a few bright minds have begun to discover that software can compensate for such bottlenecks. These clever programmers are making it clear that to get faster Macs, we don't have to wait, like sitting ducks, for the next generation of PowerPC chips.

For example, programs like SpeedStartup (Casady & Greene) and Startup-Doubler (shareware) memorize your extensions, shaving 30 seconds or more off every start-up. The iBook's new Save And Shut Down command is equally brilliant: according to Apple's prerelease documents, it memorizes the current status of all your open programs. When you turn on the iBook again later, you're taken directly back to whatever you were doing, bypassing the entire start-up and document-opening sequences. Any program (such as Intuit's Quicklen and Palm Desktop) that attempts to autocomplete your typing is also a godsend.

Also doing remarkable work in SpeedSmart Software is, of all companies, Microsoft. Because the company's gigantic applications may never actually run quickly, they compensate by saving us time in other ways. Classic example: a single click on the glorious AutoFill icon on the Internet Explorer toolbar tells the application to fill your name, address, phone number, and other repetitive information into the blanks on any Web page. Similarly, when you save a document, Word proposes naming the file after the first line of the document (“November Meeting Agenda,” for example) instead of “Untitled.” You save ten seconds each time it guesses right.

Only if such not-so-artificial intelligence blossoms in our everyday software (and in the Mac OS) will we ever catch up to the speed gains promised by Moore's So-Called Law. Otherwise, we'll continue to suffer from the effect described by Pogue's Law; any extra speed introduced by faster chips is soon offset by increasingly bloated software.
Play games on your beige or blue Mac the way they were meant to be played. Just plug in a MAXpwr™ G3 upgrade card from Newer Technology. Topping out at a blistering 466MHz, these patent-pending cards give you the smooth, flawless game play you want, at a price you can't beat. And right now, you can get a free copy of Tomb Raider II* with every Newer upgrade card you purchase. Newer is the largest G3 upgrade provider and leads the industry in compatibility. So check our web site for a complete list of supported systems, then get the most out of your Mac gaming experience.

To get your FREE* copy of Tomb Raider II, check out our web site at www.newertech.com or call 316-943-0222 ext. 290.

To learn how to get the most from your Mac, visit us at www.newertech.com.

*Offer valid through November 30. Additional rules apply. See web site for details.
MouseWorks® and TurboBall® smart, customizeable buttons help you be more productive, while their sculpted shapes are designed to keep your hand in a more natural position. Smarts that help you work better and good looks designed for comfort...who said brains and beauty don’t belong together? For more info visit www.kensington.com/shape.